

**BlackRock Advantage Global Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Advantage U.S. Total Market Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Asian Dragon Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Balanced Capital Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Basic Value Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Bond Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock Total Return Fund

**BlackRock California Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock California Municipal Opportunities Fund

**BlackRock Capital Appreciation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Emerging Markets Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund**

**BlackRock EuroFund**

**BlackRock Financial Institutions Series Trust**

BlackRock Summit Cash Reserves Fund

**BlackRock Funds<sup>SM</sup>**

BlackRock Advantage Emerging Markets Fund

BlackRock Advantage ESG Emerging Markets Equity Fund

BlackRock Advantage ESG International Equity Fund

BlackRock Advantage ESG U.S. Equity Fund

BlackRock Advantage International Fund

BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Growth Fund

BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Core Fund

BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Growth Fund

BlackRock Commodity Strategies Fund

BlackRock Defensive Advantage Emerging Markets Fund

BlackRock Defensive Advantage International Fund

BlackRock Defensive Advantage U.S. Fund

BlackRock Energy Opportunities Fund

BlackRock Global Impact Fund

BlackRock Global Long/Short Equity Fund

BlackRock Health Sciences Opportunities Portfolio

BlackRock High Equity Income Fund

BlackRock International Dividend Fund

BlackRock International Impact Fund

BlackRock Mid-Cap Growth Equity Portfolio

BlackRock Real Estate Securities Fund

BlackRock Short Obligations Fund

BlackRock Tactical Opportunities Fund

BlackRock Technology Opportunities Fund

BlackRock Total Emerging Markets Fund

BlackRock Total Factor Fund

BlackRock U.S. Impact Fund

BlackRock Wealth Liquid Environmentally Aware Fund

**BlackRock Funds II**

BlackRock 20/80 Target Allocation Fund

BlackRock 40/60 Target Allocation Fund

BlackRock 60/40 Target Allocation Fund

BlackRock 80/20 Target Allocation Fund

BlackRock Dynamic High Income Portfolio

BlackRock Global Dividend Portfolio

BlackRock Managed Income Fund

BlackRock Multi-Asset Income Portfolio

BlackRock Retirement Income 2030 Fund

BlackRock Retirement Income 2040 Fund

**BlackRock Funds III**

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic Retirement Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2025 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2030 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2035 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2040 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2045 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2050 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2055 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2060 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2065 Fund

**BlackRock Funds IV**

BlackRock Global Long/Short Credit Fund

BlackRock Systematic ESG Bond Fund

BlackRock Systematic Multi-Strategy Fund

**BlackRock Funds V**

BlackRock Core Bond Portfolio

BlackRock Emerging Markets Flexible Dynamic Bond Portfolio

BlackRock Floating Rate Income Portfolio

BlackRock GNMA Portfolio

BlackRock High Yield Bond Portfolio

BlackRock Income Fund

BlackRock Inflation Protected Bond Portfolio

BlackRock Low Duration Bond Portfolio

BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities Portfolio

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond Portfolio

**BlackRock Funds VI**

BlackRock CoreAlpha Bond Fund

**BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Series Funds, Inc.**

BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Core Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Value Fund  
BlackRock Event Driven Equity Fund

**BlackRock Latin America Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Long-Horizon Equity Fund**

**BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Series, Inc.**

BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Fund

**BlackRock Multi-State Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock New Jersey Municipal Bond Fund  
BlackRock New York Municipal Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Pennsylvania Municipal Bond Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Bond Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock High Yield Municipal Fund  
BlackRock National Municipal Fund  
BlackRock Short-Term Municipal Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock Strategic Municipal Opportunities Fund

**BlackRock Natural Resources Trust**

**BlackRock Series, Inc.**

BlackRock International Fund

**BlackRock Strategic Global Bond Fund, Inc.**

**Managed Account Series II**

BlackRock U.S. Mortgage Portfolio

(each, a “Fund” and collectively, the “Funds”)

Supplement dated January 15, 2021 to the Investor A and/or Investor C Shares Prospectus of each Fund  
(each, a “Prospectus”)

The section of each Prospectus entitled “Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies — Edward D. Jones & Co.” is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Edward D. Jones & Co., L.P. (“Edward Jones”):

**Policies Regarding Transactions Through Edward Jones**

*The following information has been provided by Edward Jones:*

Effective on or after January 15, 2021, the following information supersedes prior information with respect to transactions and positions held in fund shares through an Edward Jones system. Clients of Edward Jones (also referred to as “shareholders”) purchasing fund shares on the Edward Jones commission and fee-based platforms are eligible only for the following sales charge discounts (also referred to as “breakpoints”) and waivers, which may differ from discounts and waivers described elsewhere in this prospectus or statement of additional information (“SAI”) or through another broker-dealer. In all instances, it is the shareholder’s responsibility to inform Edward Jones at the time of purchase of any relationship, holdings of BlackRock Funds, or other facts qualifying the purchaser for discounts or waivers. Edward Jones can ask for documentation of such circumstance. Shareholders should contact Edward Jones if they have questions regarding their eligibility for these discounts and waivers.

**Breakpoints**

- Breakpoint pricing, otherwise known as volume pricing, at dollar thresholds as described in the prospectus.

## **Rights of Accumulation (“ROA”)**

- The applicable sales charge on a purchase of Investor A Shares is determined by taking into account all share classes (except certain money market funds and any assets held in group retirement plans) of BlackRock Funds held by the shareholder or in an account grouped by Edward Jones with other accounts for the purpose of providing certain pricing considerations (“pricing groups”). If grouping assets as a shareholder, this includes all share classes held on the Edward Jones platform and/or held on another platform. The inclusion of eligible fund family assets in the ROA calculation is dependent on the shareholder notifying Edward Jones of such assets at the time of calculation. Money market funds are included only if such shares were sold with a sales charge at the time of purchase or acquired in exchange for shares purchased with a sales charge.
- The employer maintaining a SEP IRA plan and/or SIMPLE IRA plan may elect to establish or change ROA for the IRA accounts associated with the plan to a plan-level grouping as opposed to including all share classes at a shareholder or pricing group level.
- ROA is determined by calculating the higher of cost minus redemptions or market value (current shares multiplied by NAV).

## **Letter of Intent (“LOI”)**

- Through a LOI, a shareholder can receive the sales charge and breakpoint discounts for purchases such shareholder intends to make over a 13-month period from the date Edward Jones receives the LOI. The LOI is determined by calculating the higher of cost or market value of qualifying holdings at LOI initiation in combination with the value that the shareholder intends to buy over a 13-month period to calculate the front-end sales charge and any breakpoint discounts. Each purchase the shareholder makes during that 13-month period will receive the sales charge and breakpoint discount that applies to the total amount. The inclusion of eligible BlackRock Funds assets in the LOI calculation is dependent on the shareholder notifying Edward Jones of such assets at the time of calculation. Purchases made before the LOI is received by Edward Jones are not adjusted under the LOI and will not reduce the sales charges previously paid. Sales charges will be adjusted if the LOI is not met.
- If the employer maintaining a SEP IRA plan and/or SIMPLE IRA plan has elected to establish or change ROA for the IRA accounts associated with the plan to a plan-level grouping, LOIs will also be at the plan-level and may only be established by the employer.

## **Sales Charge Waivers**

Sales charges are waived for the following shareholders and in the following situations:

- Associates of Edward Jones and its affiliates and their family members who are in the same pricing group (as determined by Edward Jones under its policies and procedures) as the associate. This waiver will continue for the remainder of the associate’s life if the associate retires from Edward Jones in good-standing and remains in good standing pursuant to Edward Jones’ policies and procedures.
- Shares purchased in an Edward Jones fee-based advisory program.
- Shares purchased through reinvestment of capital gains distributions and dividend reinvestment.
- Shares purchased from the proceeds of redeemed shares of BlackRock Funds so long as the following conditions are met: 1) the proceeds are from the sale of shares within 60 days of the purchase, and 2) the sale and purchase are made in the same share class and the same account or the purchase is made in an individual retirement account (“IRA”) with proceeds from liquidations in a non-retirement account.
- Shares exchanged into Investor A Shares from another share class so long as the exchange is into the same fund and was initiated at the discretion of Edward Jones. Edward Jones is responsible for any remaining CDSCs due to BlackRock, if applicable. Any future purchases are subject to the applicable sales charge as disclosed in the prospectus.

- Exchanges from Investor C Shares to Investor A Shares of the same fund, generally, in the 84th month following the anniversary of the purchase date or earlier at the discretion of Edward Jones.

### **Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (“CDSC”) Waivers**

If the shareholder purchases shares that are subject to a CDSC and those shares are redeemed before the CDSC is expired, the shareholder is responsible to pay the CDSC except in the following conditions:

- The death or disability of the shareholder.
- Systematic withdrawals with up to 10% per year of the account value.
- Return of excess contributions from an IRA.
- Shares sold as part of a required minimum distribution for IRA and retirement accounts if the redemption is taken in or after the year the shareholder reaches qualified age based on applicable IRS regulations.
- Shares sold to pay Edward Jones fees or costs in such cases where the transaction is initiated by Edward Jones.
- Shares exchanged in an Edward Jones fee-based program.
- Shares acquired through a Right of Reinstatement.
- Shares redeemed at the discretion of Edward Jones for Minimum Balances, as described below.

### **Other Important Information Regarding Transactions Through Edward Jones**

#### **Minimum Purchase Amounts for Investor A and Investor C Shares**

- Initial purchase minimum: \$250
- Subsequent purchase minimum: none

#### **Minimum Balances**

- Edward Jones has the right to redeem at its discretion fund holdings with a balance of \$250 or less. The following are examples of accounts that are not included in this policy:
  - A fee-based account held on an Edward Jones platform
  - A 529 account held on an Edward Jones platform
  - An account with an active systematic investment plan or LOI

#### **Exchanging Share Classes**

- At any time it deems necessary, Edward Jones has the authority to exchange at NAV a shareholder’s holdings in a fund to Investor A Shares of the same fund at NAV, provided that Edward Jones will be responsible for any remaining CDSC due to BlackRock, if applicable, and that the shareholders meet the eligibility requirements of the new share class.

**Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.**

PRO-IDSCW-0121SUP

**BlackRock Advantage Global Fund, Inc.**  
**BlackRock Advantage U.S. Total Market Fund, Inc.**  
**BlackRock Asian Dragon Fund, Inc.**  
**BlackRock Balanced Capital Fund, Inc.**  
**BlackRock Basic Value Fund, Inc.**  
**BlackRock Bond Fund, Inc.**  
BlackRock Total Return Fund  
**BlackRock California Municipal Series Trust**  
BlackRock California Municipal Opportunities Fund  
**BlackRock Capital Appreciation Fund, Inc.**  
**BlackRock Emerging Markets Fund, Inc.**  
**BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund**  
**BlackRock EuroFund**  
**BlackRock Financial Institutions Series Trust**  
BlackRock Summit Cash Reserves Fund  
**BlackRock Funds<sup>SM</sup>**  
BlackRock Advantage Emerging Markets Fund  
BlackRock Advantage ESG Emerging Markets Equity Fund  
BlackRock Advantage ESG International Equity Fund  
BlackRock Advantage ESG U.S. Equity Fund  
BlackRock Advantage International Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Growth Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Core Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Growth Fund  
BlackRock Commodity Strategies Fund  
BlackRock Defensive Advantage Emerging Markets Fund  
BlackRock Defensive Advantage International Fund  
BlackRock Defensive Advantage U.S. Fund  
BlackRock Energy Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Global Impact Fund  
BlackRock Global Long/Short Equity Fund  
BlackRock Health Sciences Opportunities Portfolio  
BlackRock High Equity Income Fund  
BlackRock International Dividend Fund  
BlackRock International Impact Fund  
BlackRock Mid-Cap Growth Equity Portfolio  
BlackRock Real Estate Securities Fund  
BlackRock Short Obligations Fund  
BlackRock Tactical Opportunities Fund

BlackRock Technology Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Total Emerging Markets Fund  
BlackRock Total Factor Fund  
BlackRock U.S. Impact Fund  
BlackRock Wealth Liquid Environmentally Aware Fund

#### **BlackRock Funds II**

BlackRock 20/80 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 40/60 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 60/40 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 80/20 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock Dynamic High Income Portfolio  
BlackRock Global Dividend Portfolio  
BlackRock Managed Income Fund  
BlackRock Multi-Asset Income Portfolio  
BlackRock Retirement Income 2030 Fund  
BlackRock Retirement Income 2040 Fund

#### **BlackRock Funds III**

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic Retirement Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2025 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2030 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2035 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2040 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2045 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2050 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2055 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2060 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2065 Fund

#### **BlackRock Funds IV**

BlackRock Global Long/Short Credit Fund  
BlackRock Systematic ESG Bond Fund  
BlackRock Systematic Multi-Strategy Fund

#### **BlackRock Funds V**

BlackRock Core Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Emerging Markets Flexible Dynamic Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Floating Rate Income Portfolio  
BlackRock GNMA Portfolio  
BlackRock High Yield Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Income Fund  
BlackRock Inflation Protected Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Low Duration Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities Portfolio  
BlackRock U.S. Government Bond Portfolio

#### **BlackRock Funds VI**

BlackRock CoreAlpha Bond Fund

**BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Series Funds, Inc.**

BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Core Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Value Fund  
BlackRock Event Driven Equity Fund

**BlackRock Latin America Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Long-Horizon Equity Fund**

**BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Series, Inc.**

BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Fund

**BlackRock Multi-State Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock New Jersey Municipal Bond Fund  
BlackRock New York Municipal Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Pennsylvania Municipal Bond Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Bond Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock High Yield Municipal Fund  
BlackRock National Municipal Fund  
BlackRock Short-Term Municipal Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock Strategic Municipal Opportunities Fund

**BlackRock Natural Resources Trust**

**BlackRock Series, Inc.**

BlackRock International Fund

**BlackRock Strategic Global Bond Fund, Inc.**

**Managed Account Series II**

BlackRock U.S. Mortgage Portfolio

(each, a “Fund” and collectively, the “Funds”)

**Supplement dated December 30, 2020 to the Investor A and/or Investor C Shares Prospectus of each Fund (each, a “Prospectus”)**

**Effective January 15, 2021, the section of each Prospectus entitled “Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies—Ameriprise Financial” is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:**

**Ameriprise Financial:**

**Investor A Shares Front-End Sales Charge Waivers Available at Ameriprise Financial:**

*The following information applies to Investor A Shares purchases if you have an account with or otherwise purchase Fund shares through Ameriprise Financial:*

Shareholders purchasing Fund shares through an Ameriprise Financial retail brokerage account are eligible for the following front-end sales charge waivers, which may differ from those disclosed elsewhere in this Fund’s prospectus or SAI:

- Employer-sponsored retirement plans (e.g., 401(k) plans, 457 plans, employer-sponsored 403(b) plans, profit sharing and money purchase pension plans and defined benefit plans). For purposes of this provision, employer-sponsored retirement plans do not include SEP IRAs, Simple IRAs or SAR-SEPs.
- Shares purchased through reinvestment of capital gains distributions and dividend reinvestment when purchasing shares of the same Fund (but not any other fund within BlackRock Funds).
- Shares exchanged from Investor C Shares of the same fund in the month of or following the 7-year anniversary of the purchase date. To the extent that this prospectus elsewhere provides for a waiver with respect to exchanges of Investor C Shares or conversion of Investor C Shares following a shorter holding period, that waiver will apply.

- Employees and registered representatives of Ameriprise Financial or its affiliates and their immediate family members.
- Shares purchased by or through qualified accounts (including IRAs, Coverdell Education Savings Accounts, 401(k)s, 403(b) TSCAs subject to ERISA and defined benefit plans) that are held by a covered family member, defined as an Ameriprise financial advisor and/or the advisor's spouse, advisor's lineal ascendant (mother, father, grandmother, grandfather, great grandmother, great grandfather), advisor's lineal descendant (son, step-son, daughter, step-daughter, grandson, granddaughter, great grandson, great granddaughter) or any spouse of a covered family member who is a lineal descendant.
- Shares purchased from the proceeds of redemptions within BlackRock Funds, provided (1) the repurchase occurs within 90 days following the redemption, (2) the redemption and purchase occur in the same account, and (3) redeemed shares were subject to a front-end or deferred sales charge (i.e. Rights of Reinstatement).

**Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.**

PRO-IDSCW-1220SUP

**BlackRock Advantage Global Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Advantage U.S. Total Market Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Asian Dragon Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Balanced Capital Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Basic Value Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Bond Fund, Inc.**  
BlackRock Total Return Fund

**BlackRock California Municipal Series Trust**  
BlackRock California Municipal Opportunities Fund

**BlackRock Capital Appreciation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Emerging Markets Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund**

**BlackRock EuroFund**

**BlackRock Financial Institutions Series Trust**  
BlackRock Summit Cash Reserves Fund

**BlackRock Funds<sup>SM</sup>**  
BlackRock Advantage Emerging Markets Fund  
BlackRock Advantage ESG Emerging Markets Equity Fund  
BlackRock Advantage ESG International Equity Fund  
BlackRock Advantage ESG U.S. Equity Fund  
BlackRock Advantage International Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Growth Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Core Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Growth Fund  
BlackRock Commodity Strategies Fund  
BlackRock Energy Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Global Impact Fund  
BlackRock Global Long/Short Equity Fund  
BlackRock Health Sciences Opportunities Portfolio  
BlackRock High Equity Income Fund  
BlackRock International Dividend Fund  
BlackRock International Impact Fund  
BlackRock Liquid Environmentally Aware Fund  
BlackRock Mid-Cap Growth Equity Portfolio  
BlackRock Real Estate Securities Fund  
BlackRock Short Obligations Fund  
BlackRock Tactical Opportunities Fund

BlackRock Technology Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Total Emerging Markets Fund  
BlackRock Total Factor Fund  
BlackRock U.S. Impact Fund  
BlackRock Wealth Liquid Environmentally Aware Fund

**BlackRock Funds II**

BlackRock 20/80 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 40/60 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 60/40 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 80/20 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock Dynamic High Income Portfolio  
BlackRock Global Dividend Portfolio  
BlackRock Managed Income Fund  
BlackRock Multi-Asset Income Portfolio  
BlackRock Retirement Income 2030 Fund  
BlackRock Retirement Income 2040 Fund

**BlackRock Funds III**

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic Retirement Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2025 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2030 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2035 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2040 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2045 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2050 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2055 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2060 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2065 Fund

**BlackRock Funds IV**

BlackRock Global Long/Short Credit Fund  
BlackRock Systematic ESG Bond Fund  
BlackRock Systematic Multi-Strategy Fund

**BlackRock Funds V**

BlackRock Core Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Emerging Markets Flexible Dynamic Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Floating Rate Income Portfolio  
BlackRock GNMA Portfolio  
BlackRock High Yield Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Income Fund  
BlackRock Inflation Protected Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Low Duration Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities Portfolio  
BlackRock U.S. Government Bond Portfolio

**BlackRock Funds VI**

BlackRock CoreAlpha Bond Fund

**BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth Fund, Inc.**



**BlackRock Large Cap Series Funds, Inc.**  
BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Core Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Value Fund  
BlackRock Event Driven Equity Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Bond Fund, Inc.**  
BlackRock High Yield Municipal Fund  
BlackRock National Municipal Fund  
BlackRock Short-Term Municipal Fund

**BlackRock Latin America Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Municipal Series Trust**  
BlackRock Strategic Municipal Opportunities Fund

**BlackRock Long-Horizon Equity Fund**

**BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Series, Inc.**  
BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Fund

**BlackRock Natural Resources Trust**

**BlackRock Multi-State Municipal Series Trust**  
BlackRock New Jersey Municipal Bond Fund  
BlackRock New York Municipal Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Pennsylvania Municipal Bond Fund

**BlackRock Series, Inc.**  
BlackRock International Fund

**BlackRock Strategic Global Bond Fund, Inc.**

**Managed Account Series II**  
BlackRock U.S. Mortgage Portfolio

(each, a “Fund” and collectively, the “Funds”)

Supplement dated November 23, 2020 to the Investor A and/or Investor C Shares Prospectus of each Fund  
(each, a “Prospectus”)

The section of each Prospectus entitled “Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies — Edward D. Jones & Co.” is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Edward D. Jones & Co., L.P. (“Edward Jones”):

**Policies Regarding Transactions Through Edward Jones**

*The following information has been provided by Edward Jones:*

Effective on or after December 1, 2020, the following information supersedes prior information with respect to transactions and positions held in fund shares through an Edward Jones system. Clients of Edward Jones (also referred to as “shareholders”) purchasing fund shares on the Edward Jones commission and fee-based platforms are eligible only for the following sales charge discounts (also referred to as “breakpoints”) and waivers, which may differ from discounts and waivers described elsewhere in this prospectus or statement of additional information (“SAI”) or through another broker-dealer. In all instances, it is the shareholder’s responsibility to inform Edward Jones at the time of purchase of any relationship, holdings of BlackRock Funds, or other facts qualifying the purchaser for discounts or waivers. Edward Jones can ask for documentation of such circumstance. Shareholders should contact Edward Jones if they have questions regarding their eligibility for these discounts and waivers.

**Breakpoints**

- Breakpoint pricing, otherwise known as volume pricing, at dollar thresholds as described in the prospectus.

### **Rights of Accumulation (“ROA”)**

- The applicable sales charge on a purchase of Investor A Shares is determined by taking into account all share classes (except any assets held in group retirement plans) of BlackRock Funds held by the shareholder or in an account grouped by Edward Jones with other accounts for the purpose of providing certain pricing considerations (“pricing groups”). If grouping assets as a shareholder, this includes all share classes held on the Edward Jones platform and/or held on another platform. The inclusion of eligible fund family assets in the ROA calculation is dependent on the shareholder notifying Edward Jones of such assets at the time of calculation.
- The employer maintaining a SEP IRA plan and/or SIMPLE IRA plan may elect to establish or change ROA for the IRA accounts associated with the plan to a plan-level grouping as opposed to including all share classes at a shareholder or pricing group level.
- ROA is determined by calculating the higher of cost minus redemptions or market value (current shares multiplied by NAV).

### **Letter of Intent (“LOI”)**

- Through a LOI, a shareholder can receive the sales charge and breakpoint discounts for purchases such shareholder intends to make over a 13-month period from the date Edward Jones receives the LOI. The LOI is determined by calculating the higher of cost or market value of qualifying holdings at LOI initiation in combination with the value that the shareholder intends to buy over a 13-month period to calculate the front-end sales charge and any breakpoint discounts. Each purchase the shareholder makes during that 13-month period will receive the sales charge and breakpoint discount that applies to the total amount. The inclusion of eligible BlackRock Funds assets in the LOI calculation is dependent on the shareholder notifying Edward Jones of such assets at the time of calculation. Purchases made before the LOI is received by Edward Jones are not adjusted under the LOI and will not reduce the sales charges previously paid. Sales charges will be adjusted if the LOI is not met.
- If the employer maintaining a SEP IRA plan and/or SIMPLE IRA plan has elected to establish or change ROA for the IRA accounts associated with the plan to a plan-level grouping, LOIs will also be at the plan-level and may only be established by the employer.

### **Sales Charge Waivers**

Sales charges are waived for the following shareholders and in the following situations:

- Associates of Edward Jones and its affiliates and their family members who are in the same pricing group (as determined by Edward Jones under its policies and procedures) as the associate. This waiver will continue for the remainder of the associate’s life if the associate retires from Edward Jones in good-standing and remains in good standing pursuant to Edward Jones’ policies and procedures.
- Shares purchased in an Edward Jones fee-based advisory program.
- Shares purchased through reinvestment of capital gains distributions and dividend reinvestment.
- Shares purchased from the proceeds of redeemed shares of BlackRock Funds so long as the following conditions are met: 1) the proceeds are from the sale of shares within 60 days of the purchase, and 2) the sale and purchase are made in the same share class and the same account or the purchase is made in an individual retirement account (“IRA”) with proceeds from liquidations in a non-retirement account.
- Shares exchanged into Investor A Shares from another share class so long as the exchange is into the same fund and was initiated at the discretion of Edward Jones. Edward Jones is responsible for any remaining CDSCs due to BlackRock, if applicable. Any future purchases are subject to the applicable sales charge as disclosed in the prospectus.

- Exchanges from Investor C Shares to Investor A Shares of the same fund, generally, in the 84th month following the anniversary of the purchase date or earlier at the discretion of Edward Jones.

### **Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (“CDSC”) Waivers**

If the shareholder purchases shares that are subject to a CDSC and those shares are redeemed before the CDSC is expired, the shareholder is responsible to pay the CDSC except in the following conditions:

- The death or disability of the shareholder.
- Systematic withdrawals with up to 10% per year of the account value.
- Return of excess contributions from an IRA.
- Shares sold as part of a required minimum distribution for IRA and retirement accounts if the redemption is taken in or after the year the shareholder reaches qualified age based on applicable IRS regulations.
- Shares sold to pay Edward Jones fees or costs in such cases where the transaction is initiated by Edward Jones.
- Shares exchanged in an Edward Jones fee-based program.
- Shares acquired through a Right of Reinstatement.
- Shares redeemed at the discretion of Edward Jones for Minimum Balances, as described below.

### **Other Important Information Regarding Transactions Through Edward Jones**

#### **Minimum Purchase Amounts for Investor A and Investor C Shares**

- Initial purchase minimum: \$250
- Subsequent purchase minimum: none

#### **Minimum Balances**

- Edward Jones has the right to redeem at its discretion fund holdings with a balance of \$250 or less. The following are examples of accounts that are not included in this policy:
  - A fee-based account held on an Edward Jones platform
  - A 529 account held on an Edward Jones platform
  - An account with an active systematic investment plan or LOI

#### **Exchanging Share Classes**

- At any time it deems necessary, Edward Jones has the authority to exchange at NAV a shareholder’s holdings in a fund to Investor A Shares of the same fund at NAV, provided that Edward Jones will be responsible for any remaining CDSC due to BlackRock, if applicable, and that the shareholders meet the eligibility requirements of the new share class.

**Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.**

PRO-IDSCW-1120SUP

**BlackRock Advantage Global Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Advantage U.S. Total Market Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Asian Dragon Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Balanced Capital Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Basic Value Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Bond Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock Total Return Fund

**BlackRock California Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock California Municipal Opportunities Fund

**BlackRock Capital Appreciation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Emerging Markets Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund**

**BlackRock EuroFund**

**BlackRock Financial Institutions Series Trust**

BlackRock Summit Cash Reserves Fund

**BlackRock Funds<sup>SM</sup>**

BlackRock Advantage Emerging Markets Fund

BlackRock Advantage ESG Emerging Markets Equity Fund

BlackRock Advantage ESG International Equity Fund

BlackRock Advantage ESG U.S. Equity Fund

BlackRock Advantage International Fund

BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Growth Fund

BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Core Fund

BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Growth Fund

BlackRock China A Opportunities Fund

BlackRock Commodity Strategies Fund

BlackRock Energy Opportunities Fund

BlackRock Global Impact Fund

BlackRock Global Long/Short Equity Fund

BlackRock Health Sciences Opportunities Portfolio

BlackRock High Equity Income Fund

BlackRock International Dividend Fund

BlackRock International Impact Fund

BlackRock Mid-Cap Growth Equity Portfolio

BlackRock Real Estate Securities Fund

BlackRock Short Obligations Fund

BlackRock Tactical Opportunities Fund

BlackRock Technology Opportunities Fund

BlackRock Total Emerging Markets Fund

BlackRock Total Factor Fund

BlackRock U.S. Impact Fund

iShares Developed Real Estate Index Fund

iShares Edge MSCI Min Vol EAFE Index Fund

iShares Edge MSCI Min Vol USA Index Fund

iShares Edge MSCI Multifactor Intl Index Fund

iShares Edge MSCI Multifactor USA Index Fund

iShares Municipal Bond Index Fund

iShares Russell Mid-Cap Index Fund

iShares Russell Small/Mid-Cap Index Fund

iShares Short-Term TIPS Bond Index Fund

iShares Total U.S. Stock Market Index Fund

**BlackRock Funds II**

BlackRock 20/80 Target Allocation Fund

BlackRock 40/60 Target Allocation Fund

BlackRock 60/40 Target Allocation Fund

BlackRock 80/20 Target Allocation Fund

BlackRock Dynamic High Income Portfolio

BlackRock Global Dividend Portfolio

BlackRock Managed Income Fund

BlackRock Multi-Asset Income Portfolio

BlackRock Retirement Income 2030 Fund

BlackRock Retirement Income 2040 Fund

**BlackRock Funds III**

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic Retirement Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2025 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2030 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2035 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2040 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2045 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2050 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2055 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2060 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2065 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> ESG Index Retirement Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> ESG Index 2025 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> ESG Index 2030 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> ESG Index 2035 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> ESG Index 2040 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> ESG Index 2045 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> ESG Index 2050 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> ESG Index 2055 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> ESG Index 2060 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> ESG Index 2065 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index Retirement Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2025 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2030 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2035 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2040 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2045 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2050 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2055 Fund

BlackRock LifePath® Index 2060 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath® Index 2065 Fund  
iShares MSCI Total International Index Fund  
iShares Russell 1000 Large-Cap Index Fund  
iShares S&P 500 Index Fund  
iShares U.S. Aggregate Bond Index Fund

**BlackRock Funds IV**

BlackRock Global Long/Short Credit Fund  
BlackRock Systematic ESG Bond Fund  
BlackRock Systematic Multi-Strategy Fund

**BlackRock Funds V**

BlackRock Core Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Emerging Markets Bond Fund  
BlackRock Emerging Markets Flexible Dynamic Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Floating Rate Income Portfolio  
BlackRock GNMA Portfolio  
BlackRock High Yield Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Income Fund  
BlackRock Inflation Protected Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Low Duration Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities Portfolio  
BlackRock U.S. Government Bond Portfolio

**BlackRock Funds VI**

BlackRock CoreAlpha Bond Fund

**BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Index Funds, Inc.**

iShares MSCI EAFE International Index Fund  
iShares Russell 2000 Small-Cap Index Fund

**BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Series Funds, Inc.**

BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Core Fund

BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Value Fund  
BlackRock Event Driven Equity Fund

**BlackRock Latin America Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Long-Horizon Equity Fund**

**BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Series, Inc.**

BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Fund

**BlackRock Multi-State Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock New Jersey Municipal Bond Fund  
BlackRock New York Municipal Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Pennsylvania Municipal Bond Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Bond Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock High Yield Municipal Fund  
BlackRock National Municipal Fund  
BlackRock Short-Term Municipal Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock Strategic Municipal Opportunities Fund

**BlackRock Natural Resources Trust**

**BlackRock Series, Inc.**

BlackRock International Fund

**BlackRock Strategic Global Bond Fund, Inc.**

**Managed Account Series**

BlackRock GA Disciplined Volatility Equity Fund  
BlackRock GA Dynamic Equity Fund

**Managed Account Series II**

BlackRock U.S. Mortgage Portfolio

(each, a “Fund” and collectively, the “Funds”)

Supplement dated November 23, 2020 to the Institutional Shares Prospectus of each Fund (each, a “Prospectus”), as supplemented to date

Effective immediately, each Prospectus is amended as follows:

In the section of each Prospectus entitled “Fund Overview—Key Facts About [the Fund]—Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares,” or “Fund Overview—Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares,” as applicable, the Institutional Shares column of the table is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

<b>Institutional Shares</b>	
<b>Minimum Initial Investment</b>	<p>There is no minimum initial investment for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employer-sponsored retirement plans (not including SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs or SARSEPs), state sponsored 529 college savings plans, collective trust funds, investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles, unaffiliated thrifts and unaffiliated banks and trust companies, each of which may purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Fund’s distributor to purchase such shares.</li> <li>• Clients of Financial Intermediaries that: (i) charge such clients a fee for advisory, investment consulting, or similar services or (ii) have entered into an agreement with the Fund’s distributor to offer Institutional Shares through a no-load program or investment platform.</li> <li>• Clients investing through a self-directed IRA brokerage account program sponsored by a retirement plan record-keeper, provided that such program offers only mutual fund options and that the program maintains an account with the Fund on an omnibus basis.</li> </ul> <p>\$2 million for individuals and “Institutional Investors,” which include, but are not limited to, endowments, foundations, family offices, local, city, and state governmental institutions, corporations and insurance company separate accounts who may purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Fund’s distributor to purchase such shares.</p> <p>\$1,000 for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clients investing through Financial Intermediaries that offer such shares on a platform that charges a transaction based sales commission outside of the Fund.</li> <li>• Tax-qualified accounts for insurance agents that are registered representatives of an insurance company’s broker-dealer that has entered into an agreement with the Fund’s distributor to offer Institutional Shares, and the family members of such persons.</li> </ul>
<b>Minimum Additional Investment</b>	No subsequent minimum.

In the section of each Prospectus entitled “Account Information—How to Choose the Share Class that Best Suits Your Needs,” “Account Information—Details About the Share Class—Institutional Shares at a Glance,” “Account Information—Details About the Share Class—Institutional Shares,” “Account Information—Details About the Share Class” or “Account Information—How to Choose the Share Class that Best Suits Your Needs—Share Classes at a Glance,” the first two rows of the Institutional Shares column of the table are deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

**Institutional Shares**

<b>Availability</b>	<p>Limited to certain investors, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individuals and “Institutional Investors,” which include, but are not limited to, endowments, foundations, family offices, local, city and state governmental institutions, corporations and insurance company separate accounts, who may purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to purchase such shares.</li> <li>• Employer-sponsored retirement plans (not including SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs or SARSEPs), state sponsored 529 college savings plans, collective trust funds, investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles, unaffiliated thrifts and unaffiliated banks and trust companies, each of which may purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to purchase such shares.</li> <li>• Employees, officers and directors/trustees of BlackRock or its affiliates and immediate family members of such persons, if they open an account directly with BlackRock.</li> <li>• Participants in certain programs sponsored by BlackRock or its affiliates or other Financial Intermediaries.</li> <li>• Tax-qualified accounts for insurance agents that are registered representatives of an insurance company’s broker-dealer that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer Institutional Shares, and the family members of such persons.</li> <li>• Clients investing through Financial Intermediaries that have entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer such shares on a platform that charges a transaction based sales commission outside of the Fund.</li> <li>• Clients investing through a self-directed IRA brokerage account program sponsored by a retirement plan record-keeper, provided that such program offers only mutual fund options and that the program maintains an account with the Fund on an omnibus basis.</li> </ul>
---------------------	--

## Institutional Shares

### Minimum Investment

There is no investment minimum for:

- Employer-sponsored retirement plans (not including SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs or SARSEPs), state sponsored 529 college savings plans, collective trust funds, investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles, unaffiliated thrifts and unaffiliated banks and trust companies.
- Employees, officers and directors/trustees of BlackRock or its affiliates and immediate family members of such persons, if they open an account directly with BlackRock.
- Clients of Financial Intermediaries that: (i) charge such clients a fee for advisory, investment consulting, or similar services or (ii) have entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer Institutional Shares through a no-load program or investment platform.
- Clients investing through a self-directed IRA brokerage account program sponsored by a retirement plan record-keeper, provided that such program offers only mutual fund options and that the program maintains an account with the Fund on an omnibus basis.

\$2 million for individuals and Institutional Investors.

\$1,000 investment minimum for:

- Clients investing through Financial Intermediaries that offer such shares on a platform that charges a transaction based sales commission outside of the Fund.
- Tax-qualified accounts for insurance agents that are registered representatives of an insurance company's broker-dealer that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer Institutional Shares, and the family members of such persons.

**The section of each Prospectus entitled “Account Information — Details About the Share Classes — Institutional Shares,” “Account Information — Details About the Share Class — Institutional Shares” or “Account Information — Details About the Share Class,” or the fourth through seventh paragraphs in the section of each Prospectus entitled “Account Information — Details About the Share Class,” as applicable, are deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:**

### **Institutional Shares**

Institutional Shares are not subject to any sales charge. Only certain investors are eligible to buy Institutional Shares. Your Financial Intermediary can help you determine whether you are eligible to buy Institutional Shares. The Fund may permit a lower initial investment for certain investors if their purchase, combined with purchases by other investors received together by the Fund, meets the minimum investment requirement.



Institutional Shares may also be available on certain brokerage platforms. An investor transacting in Institutional Shares on such brokerage platforms through a broker acting as an agent for the investor may be required to pay a commission and/or other forms of compensation to the broker. Shares of the Fund are available in other share classes that have different fees and expenses.

Eligible Institutional Shares investors include the following:

- Individuals and “Institutional Investors” with a minimum initial investment of \$2 million who may purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to purchase such shares;
- Clients of Financial Intermediaries that: (i) charge such clients a fee for advisory, investment consulting, or similar services or (ii) have entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer Institutional Shares through a no-load program or investment platform, in each case, with no minimum initial investment;
- Clients investing through Financial Intermediaries that have entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer such shares on a platform that charges a transaction based sales commission outside of the Fund, with a minimum initial investment of \$1,000;
- Employer-sponsored retirement plans (not including SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs or SARSEPs), state sponsored 529 college savings plans, collective trust funds, investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles, unaffiliated thrifts and unaffiliated banks and trust companies, each of which is not subject to any minimum initial investment and may purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to purchase such shares;
- Trust department clients of Bank of America, N.A. and its affiliates for whom they (i) act in a fiduciary capacity (excluding participant directed employee benefit plans); (ii) otherwise have investment discretion; or (iii) act as custodian for at least \$2 million in assets, who are not subject to any minimum initial investment;
- Holders of certain Bank of America Corporation (“BofA Corp.”) sponsored unit investment trusts (“UITs”) who reinvest dividends received from such UITs in shares of the Fund, who are not subject to any minimum initial investment;
- Employees, officers and directors/trustees of BlackRock, Inc., mutual funds sponsored and advised by BlackRock or its affiliates (“BlackRock Funds”), BofA Corp., Barclays PLC or their respective affiliates and immediate family members of such persons, if they open an account directly with BlackRock, who are not subject to any minimum initial investment;
- Tax-qualified accounts for insurance agents that are registered representatives of an insurance company’s broker-dealer that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer Institutional Shares, and the family members of such persons; and
- Clients investing through a self-directed IRA brokerage account program sponsored by a retirement plan record-keeper, provided that such program offers only mutual fund options and that the program maintains an account with the Fund on an omnibus basis.

The Fund reserves the right to modify or waive the above-stated policies at any time.

**Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.**

PRO-PSFS-1120SUP

**BlackRock Advantage Global Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Advantage U.S. Total Market Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Asian Dragon Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Balanced Capital Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Basic Value Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Bond Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock Total Return Fund

**BlackRock California Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock California Municipal Opportunities Fund

**BlackRock Capital Appreciation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Emerging Markets Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund**

**BlackRock EuroFund**

**BlackRock Financial Institutions Series Trust**

BlackRock Summit Cash Reserves Fund

**BlackRock Funds<sup>SM</sup>**

BlackRock Advantage Emerging Markets Fund  
BlackRock Advantage ESG U.S. Equity Fund  
BlackRock Advantage International Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Growth Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Core Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Growth Fund  
BlackRock Commodity Strategies Fund  
BlackRock Energy Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Global Long/Short Equity Fund  
BlackRock Health Sciences Opportunities Portfolio  
BlackRock High Equity Income Fund  
BlackRock International Dividend Fund  
BlackRock Mid-Cap Growth Equity Portfolio  
BlackRock Real Estate Securities Fund  
BlackRock Tactical Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Technology Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Total Emerging Markets Fund  
BlackRock Total Factor Fund  
BlackRock Wealth Liquid Environmentally Aware Fund

**BlackRock Funds II**

BlackRock 20/80 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 40/60 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 60/40 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 80/20 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock Dynamic High Income Portfolio  
BlackRock Global Dividend Portfolio  
BlackRock Managed Income Fund  
BlackRock Multi-Asset Income Portfolio

**BlackRock Funds III**

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic Retirement Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2025 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2030 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2035 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2040 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2045 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2050 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2055 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2060 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2065 Fund

**BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Series Funds, Inc.**

BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Core Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Value Fund  
BlackRock Event Driven Equity Fund

**BlackRock Latin America Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Long-Horizon Equity Fund**

**BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Series, Inc.**

BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Fund

**BlackRock Multi-State Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock New Jersey Municipal Bond Fund  
BlackRock New York Municipal Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Pennsylvania Municipal Bond Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Bond Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock High Yield Municipal Fund  
BlackRock National Municipal Fund  
BlackRock Short-Term Municipal Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Series Trust**  
BlackRock Strategic Municipal Opportunities  
Fund

**BlackRock Series, Inc.**  
BlackRock International Fund

**BlackRock Natural Resources Trust**

**BlackRock Strategic Global Bond Fund, Inc.**

(each, a “Fund” and collectively, the “Funds”)

**Supplement dated September 24, 2020**  
**to the Investor C Shares Prospectus of each Fund, as supplemented to date (each, a “Prospectus”)**

**Effective November 23, 2020 (the “Effective Date”), each Fund’s automatic conversion feature for Investor C Shares will be modified to reduce the conversion period from ten years to eight years. Beginning on the Effective Date, Investor C Shares of each Fund will automatically convert to Investor A Shares of the same Fund approximately eight years after the date of purchase. Certain Financial Intermediaries, including group retirement recordkeeping platforms, may not have been tracking such holding periods and therefore may not be able to process such conversions. In these instances, Investor C Shares held as of the Effective Date will automatically convert to Investor A Shares eight years after the Effective Date.**

Effective November 23, 2020, each Prospectus is amended as follows:

**In the section of each Prospectus entitled “Account Information — How to Choose the Share Class that Best Suits Your Needs — Share Classes at a Glance,” the first paragraph in the section of the table in the column entitled “Investor C” and the row entitled “Conversion to Investor A Shares?” is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:**

Yes, automatically approximately eight years after the date of purchase. It is the Financial Intermediary’s responsibility to ensure that the shareholder is credited with the proper holding period. As of the Effective Date (as defined below), certain Financial Intermediaries, including group retirement recordkeeping platforms, may not have been tracking such holding periods and therefore may not be able to process such conversions. In such instances, the automatic conversion of Investor C Shares to Investor A Shares will occur approximately eight years after the Effective Date.

**The second paragraph in the section of each Prospectus entitled “Account Information — Details About the Share Classes — Investor C Shares — Deferred Sales Charge Option” is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:**

Effective November 23, 2020 (the “Effective Date”), Investor C Shares will automatically convert to Investor A Shares approximately eight years after the date of purchase. It is the Financial Intermediary’s responsibility to ensure that the shareholder is credited with the proper holding period. As of the Effective Date, certain Financial Intermediaries, including group retirement recordkeeping platforms, may not have been tracking such holding periods and therefore may not be able to process such conversions. In such instances, the automatic conversion of Investor C Shares to Investor A Shares will occur approximately eight years after the Effective Date. The automatic conversion of Investor C Shares to Investor A Shares is not a taxable event for Federal income tax purposes. Please consult your Financial Intermediary for additional information.

**Customers of certain Financial Intermediaries may be eligible for different share class exchange policies, as described in the “Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies” section of the applicable Fund’s Prospectus.**

**Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.**

PRO-INVC-0920SUP

**BlackRock Allocation Target Shares**

BATS: Series A Portfolio  
BATS: Series C Portfolio  
BATS: Series E Portfolio  
BATS: Series M Portfolio  
BATS: Series P Portfolio  
BATS: Series S Portfolio

**BlackRock Balanced Capital Fund, Inc.****BlackRock Bond Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock Total Return Fund

**BlackRock Funds<sup>SM</sup>**

BlackRock Tactical Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Total Emerging Markets Fund  
BlackRock Total Factor Fund

**BlackRock Funds II**

BlackRock 20/80 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 40/60 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 60/40 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 80/20 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock Dynamic High Income Portfolio  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta Retirement Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2025 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2030 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2035 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2040 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2045 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2050 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2055 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2060 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2065 Fund  
BlackRock Managed Income Fund  
BlackRock Multi-Asset Income Portfolio

**BlackRock Funds III**

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic Retirement Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2025 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2030 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2035 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2040 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2045 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2050 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2055 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2060 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2065 Fund

**BlackRock Funds IV**

BlackRock Global Long/Short Credit Fund  
BlackRock Systematic ESG Bond Fund  
BlackRock Systematic Multi-Strategy Fund

**BlackRock Funds V**

BlackRock Core Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Emerging Markets Bond Fund  
BlackRock Emerging Markets Flexible  
Dynamic Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Floating Rate Income Portfolio  
BlackRock GNMA Portfolio  
BlackRock High Yield Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Income Fund  
BlackRock Inflation Protected Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Low Duration Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities Portfolio  
BlackRock U.S. Government Bond Portfolio

**BlackRock Funds VI**

BlackRock CoreAlpha Bond Fund

**BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc.****BlackRock Large Cap Series Funds, Inc.**

BlackRock Event Driven Equity Fund

**BlackRock Multi-State Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock New York Municipal Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Pennsylvania Municipal Bond Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Bond Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock High Yield Municipal Fund  
BlackRock National Municipal Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock Strategic Municipal Opportunities Fund

**BlackRock Series Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock Balanced Capital Portfolio  
BlackRock Global Allocation Portfolio

**BlackRock Series Fund II, Inc.**

BlackRock High Yield Portfolio  
BlackRock U.S. Government Bond Portfolio

**BlackRock Strategic Global Bond Fund, Inc.****BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.**

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund  
BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

**BlackRock Variable Series Funds II, Inc.**

BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund  
BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund  
BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

**Managed Account Series**

BlackRock GA Disciplined Volatility Equity Fund  
BlackRock GA Dynamic Equity Fund

**Managed Account Series II**

BlackRock U.S. Mortgage Portfolio

(each, a “Fund” and collectively, the “Funds”)

**Supplement dated August 5, 2020 to the Prospectus(es) of each Fund**

**Effective immediately, the Prospectus(es) of each Fund is amended as follows:**

**The section of each Fund’s Prospectus(es) entitled “Details About the Fund[s] — Investment Risks,” “Details About the Fund — Investment Risks — Other Risks of Investing in the Fund” or “Details About the Funds — A Further Discussion of Risk Factors — Other Risks of Investing in the Funds,” as applicable, is amended to add the following as an other risk:**

***LIBOR Risk*** — The Fund may be exposed to financial instruments that are tied to the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) to determine payment obligations, financing terms, hedging strategies or investment value. The Fund’s investments may pay interest at floating rates based on LIBOR or may be subject to interest caps or floors based on LIBOR. The Fund may also obtain financing at floating rates based on LIBOR. Derivative instruments utilized by the Fund may also reference LIBOR.

In 2017, the head of the United Kingdom’s Financial Conduct Authority announced a desire to phase out the use of LIBOR by the end of 2021, and it is expected that LIBOR will cease to be published after that time. The Fund may have investments linked to other interbank offered rates, such as the Euro Overnight Index Average (“EONIA”), which may also cease to be published. Various financial industry groups have begun planning for the transition away from LIBOR, but there are challenges to converting certain securities and transactions to a new reference rate (e.g., the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR”), which is intended to replace the U.S. dollar LIBOR).

Neither the effect of the LIBOR transition process nor its ultimate success can yet be known. The transition process might lead to increased volatility and illiquidity in markets for, and reduce the effectiveness of new hedges placed against, instruments whose terms currently include LIBOR. While some existing LIBOR-based instruments may contemplate a scenario where LIBOR is no longer available by providing for an alternative rate-setting methodology, there may be significant uncertainty regarding the effectiveness of any such alternative methodologies to replicate LIBOR. Not all existing LIBOR-based instruments may have alternative rate-setting provisions and there remains uncertainty regarding the willingness and ability of issuers to add alternative rate-setting provisions in certain existing instruments. In addition, a liquid market for newly-issued instruments that use a reference rate other than LIBOR still may be developing. There may also be challenges for the Fund to enter into hedging transactions against such newly-issued instruments until a market for such hedging transactions develops. All of the aforementioned may adversely affect the Fund’s performance or NAV.

**Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.**

PRO-LIBOR-0820SUP

**BlackRock Advantage Global Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Advantage U.S. Total Market Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Asian Dragon Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Balanced Capital Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Basic Value Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Bond Fund, Inc.**  
BlackRock Total Return Fund

**BlackRock California Municipal Series Trust**  
BlackRock California Municipal Opportunities Fund

**BlackRock Capital Appreciation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Emerging Markets Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund**

**BlackRock EuroFund**

**BlackRock Funds<sup>SM</sup>**  
BlackRock Advantage Emerging Markets Fund  
BlackRock Advantage ESG U.S. Equity Fund  
BlackRock Advantage International Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Growth Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Core Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Growth Fund  
BlackRock Commodity Strategies Fund  
BlackRock Energy Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Global Long/Short Equity Fund  
BlackRock Health Sciences Opportunities Portfolio  
BlackRock High Equity Income Fund  
BlackRock International Dividend Fund  
BlackRock Mid-Cap Growth Equity Portfolio  
BlackRock Real Estate Securities Fund  
BlackRock Tactical Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Technology Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Total Emerging Markets Fund  
BlackRock Total Factor Fund

**BlackRock Funds II**

BlackRock 20/80 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 40/60 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 60/40 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 80/20 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock Dynamic High Income Portfolio  
BlackRock Global Dividend Portfolio

BlackRock Managed Income Fund  
BlackRock Multi-Asset Income Portfolio

**BlackRock Funds III**

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2025 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2030 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2035 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2040 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2045 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2050 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2055 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2060 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2065 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic Retirement Fund

**BlackRock Funds IV**

BlackRock Global Long/Short Credit Fund  
BlackRock Systematic ESG Bond Fund  
BlackRock Systematic Multi-Strategy Fund

**BlackRock Funds V**

BlackRock Core Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Emerging Markets Flexible Dynamic Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Floating Rate Income Portfolio  
BlackRock GNMA Portfolio  
BlackRock High Yield Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Income Fund  
BlackRock Inflation Protected Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Low Duration Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities Portfolio  
BlackRock U.S. Government Bond Portfolio

**BlackRock Funds VI**

BlackRock CoreAlpha Bond Fund

**BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Series Funds, Inc.**

BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Core Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Value Fund  
BlackRock Event Driven Equity Fund

**BlackRock Latin America Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Long-Horizon Equity Fund**

**BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Series, Inc.**

BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Fund

**BlackRock Multi-State Municipal Series Trust**  
BlackRock New Jersey Municipal Bond Fund  
BlackRock New York Municipal Opportunities  
Fund  
BlackRock Pennsylvania Municipal Bond Fund

**BlackRock Natural Resources Trust**

**BlackRock Series, Inc.**  
BlackRock International Fund

**BlackRock Strategic Global Bond Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Municipal Bond Fund, Inc.**  
BlackRock High Yield Municipal Fund  
BlackRock National Municipal Fund  
BlackRock Short-Term Municipal Fund

**Managed Account Series II**  
BlackRock U.S. Mortgage Portfolio

**BlackRock Municipal Series Trust**  
BlackRock Strategic Municipal Opportunities  
Fund

(each, a “Fund” and collectively, the “Funds”)

**Supplement dated June 10, 2020**  
**to the Investor A and Investor C Shares Prospectus of each Fund (each, a “Prospectus”)**

Effective June 22, 2020, new and existing accounts directly with a Fund without an associated Financial Intermediary will not be eligible to hold Investor C Shares of the Fund, and any Investor C Shares of a Fund held in such accounts will be automatically converted to Investor A Shares of the Fund. In addition, front-end sales charges on Investor A Shares of each Fund will be waived for any purchases through accounts directly with the Fund.

Effective June 22, 2020, each Prospectus is amended as follows:

In the section of each Prospectus entitled “Account Information — How to Choose the Share Class that Best Suits Your Needs — Share Classes at a Glance,” footnote 2 to the table in the heading of the column entitled “Investor C” is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

- <sup>2</sup> If you establish a new account, or have an existing account, directly with the Fund and do not have a Financial Intermediary associated with your account, you may only invest in Investor A Shares. Applications without a Financial Intermediary that select Investor C Shares will not be accepted and accounts without an associated Financial Intermediary will not be eligible to hold Investor C Shares.

In the section of each Prospectus entitled “Account Information — How to Choose the Share Class that Best Suits Your Needs — Share Classes at a Glance,” the following is added as the second sentence of the section of the table in the column entitled “Investor C” and the row entitled “Availability”:

Must be held through a Financial Intermediary.

In the section of each Prospectus entitled “Account Information — How to Choose the Share Class that Best Suits Your Needs — Share Classes at a Glance,” the following is added as the second paragraph of the section of the table in the column entitled “Investor C” and the row entitled “Conversion to Investor A Shares?”:

In addition, accounts that do not have a Financial Intermediary associated with them are not eligible to hold Investor C Shares, and any Investor C Shares held in such accounts will be automatically converted to Investor A Shares.

**The following is added at the end of the bullet point list in the first paragraph of the section of each Prospectus entitled “Account Information — Details About the Share Classes — Other Front-End Sales Charge Waivers”:**

- Accounts opened directly with the Fund that do not have a Financial Intermediary associated with the account.

**The following is added as the third paragraph of the section of each Prospectus entitled “Account Information — Details About the Share Classes — Investor C Shares — Deferred Sales Charge Option,” as applicable:**

In addition, accounts that do not have a Financial Intermediary associated with them are not eligible to hold Investor C Shares, and any Investor C Shares held in such accounts will be automatically converted to Investor A Shares.

**Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.**

PRO-INVAC-0620SUP



**BlackRock Advantage Global Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Allocation Target Shares**

BATS: Series C Portfolio

BATS: Series S Portfolio

**BlackRock Asian Dragon Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Balanced Capital Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Basic Value Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Bond Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock Total Return Fund

**BlackRock Emerging Markets Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund**

**BlackRock EuroFund**

**BlackRock Funds<sup>SM</sup>**

BlackRock Advantage Emerging Markets Fund

BlackRock Advantage International Fund

BlackRock Commodity Strategies Fund

BlackRock Energy Opportunities Fund

BlackRock Global Impact Fund

BlackRock Global Long/Short Equity Fund

BlackRock Health Sciences Opportunities  
Portfolio

BlackRock High Equity Income Fund

BlackRock International Dividend Fund

BlackRock International Impact Fund

BlackRock Tactical Opportunities Fund

BlackRock Technology Opportunities Fund

BlackRock Total Emerging Markets Fund

BlackRock Total Factor Fund

BlackRock U.S. Impact Fund

iShares Developed Real Estate Index Fund

iShares Edge MSCI Min Vol EAFE Index Fund

iShares Edge MSCI Multifactor Intl Index Fund

**BlackRock Funds II**

BlackRock 20/80 Target Allocation Fund

BlackRock 40/60 Target Allocation Fund

BlackRock 60/40 Target Allocation Fund

BlackRock 80/20 Target Allocation Fund

BlackRock Dynamic High Income Portfolio

BlackRock Global Dividend Portfolio

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta Retirement  
Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2025 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2030 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2035 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2040 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2045 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2050 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2055 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2060 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2065 Fund

BlackRock Managed Income Fund

BlackRock Multi-Asset Income Portfolio

**BlackRock Funds III**

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic Retirement  
Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2025 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2030 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2035 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2040 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2045 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2050 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2055 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2060 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2065 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index Retirement Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2025 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2030 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2035 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2040 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2045 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2050 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2055 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2060 Fund

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Index 2065 Fund

iShares MSCI Total International Index Fund

**BlackRock Funds IV**

BlackRock Global Long/Short Credit Fund

BlackRock Systematic ESG Bond Fund

BlackRock Systematic Multi-Strategy Fund

**BlackRock Funds V**

BlackRock Core Bond Portfolio

BlackRock Emerging Markets Bond Fund

BlackRock Emerging Markets Flexible

Dynamic Bond Portfolio

BlackRock Floating Rate Income Portfolio

BlackRock High Yield Bond Portfolio

BlackRock Income Fund

BlackRock Inflation Protected Bond Portfolio

BlackRock Low Duration Bond Portfolio

BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities  
Portfolio

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond Portfolio

**BlackRock Funds VI**

BlackRock CoreAlpha Bond Fund

**BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Index Funds, Inc.**

iShares MSCI EAFE International Index Fund

**BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Series Funds, Inc.**

BlackRock Event Driven Equity Fund

**BlackRock Latin America Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Long-Horizon Equity Fund**

**BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Series, Inc.**

BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Fund

**BlackRock Natural Resources Trust**

**BlackRock Series Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock Balanced Capital Portfolio

BlackRock Global Allocation Portfolio

**BlackRock Series Fund II, Inc.**

BlackRock High Yield Portfolio

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond Portfolio

**BlackRock Series, Inc.**

BlackRock International Fund

**BlackRock Strategic Global Bond Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.**

BlackRock 60/40 Target Allocation ETF V.I. Fund

BlackRock Basic Value V.I. Fund

BlackRock Equity Dividend V.I. Fund

BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund

BlackRock International Index V.I. Fund

BlackRock International V.I. Fund

BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth V.I. Fund

BlackRock Managed Volatility V.I. Fund

**BlackRock Variable Series Funds II, Inc.**

BlackRock High Yield V.I. Fund

BlackRock Total Return V.I. Fund

BlackRock U.S. Government Bond V.I. Fund

**Managed Account Series**

BlackRock GA Disciplined Volatility Equity Fund

BlackRock GA Dynamic Equity Fund

(each, a “Fund” and collectively, the “Funds”)

Supplement dated June 8, 2020 to the Summary Prospectus(es), as applicable, and Prospectus(es) of each Fund

Effective immediately, the Summary Prospectus(es), as applicable, and Prospectus(es) of each Fund are amended as follows:

The following is added to the risk factor entitled “Foreign Securities Risk” in the section of each Fund’s Summary Prospectus(es), as applicable, entitled “Key Facts About [the Fund] — Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund” or “Key Facts About [the Fund] — Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund, the Underlying Funds and/or the ETFs” and the section of each Fund’s Prospectus(es) entitled “Fund Overview — Key Facts About [the Fund] — Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund” or “Fund Overview — Key Facts About [the Fund] — Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund, the Underlying Funds and/or the ETFs,” as applicable:

- The Fund’s claims to recover foreign withholding taxes may not be successful, and if the likelihood of recovery of foreign withholding taxes materially decreases, due to, for example, a change in tax regulation or approach in the foreign country, accruals in the Fund’s net asset value for such refunds may be written down partially or in full, which will adversely affect the Fund’s net asset value.

The following is added to the risk factor entitled “Foreign Securities Risk” in the section of each Fund’s Prospectus(es) entitled “Details About the Fund[s] — Investment Risks — Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund[s],” “Details About the Fund[s] — Investment Risks — Principal Risks of Investing in the Underlying ETFs,” “Details About the Fund[s] — Investment Risks — Principal Risks of Investing in the

**Funds and the Underlying Funds,” “Details About the Fund[s] — Investment Risks — Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund, the Underlying Funds and/or the ETFs,” or “Details About the Fund[s] — A Further Discussion of Risk Factors — Principal Risks of the Underlying Funds,” as applicable:**

*Withholding Tax Reclaims Risk.* The Fund may file claims to recover foreign withholding taxes on dividend and interest income (if any) received from issuers in certain countries and capital gains on the disposition of stocks or securities where such withholding tax reclaim is possible. Whether or when the Fund will receive a withholding tax refund is within the control of the tax authorities in such countries. Where the Fund expects to recover withholding taxes, the net asset value of the Fund generally includes accruals for such tax refunds. The Fund regularly evaluates the probability of recovery. If the likelihood of recovery materially decreases, due to, for example, a change in tax regulation or approach in the foreign country, accruals in the Fund’s net asset value for such refunds may be written down partially or in full, which will adversely affect the Fund’s net asset value. Shareholders in the Fund at the time an accrual is written down will bear the impact of the resulting reduction in net asset value regardless of whether they were shareholders during the accrual period. Conversely, if the Fund receives a tax refund that has not been previously accrued, shareholders in the Fund at the time of the successful recovery will benefit from the resulting increase in the Fund’s net asset value. Shareholders who sold their shares prior to such time will not benefit from such increase in the Fund’s net asset value.

**Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.**

ALLPRO-TAX-0620SUP

**BlackRock Advantage Global Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Advantage U.S. Total Market Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Asian Dragon Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Balanced Capital Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Basic Value Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Bond Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock Total Return Fund

**BlackRock California Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock California Municipal Opportunities Fund

**BlackRock Capital Appreciation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Emerging Markets Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund**

**BlackRock EuroFund**

**BlackRock Financial Institutions Series Trust**

BlackRock Summit Cash Reserves Fund

**BlackRock Funds<sup>SM</sup>**

BlackRock Advantage Emerging Markets Fund  
BlackRock Advantage ESG U.S. Equity Fund  
BlackRock Advantage International Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Growth Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Core Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Small Cap Growth Fund  
BlackRock Commodity Strategies Fund  
BlackRock Emerging Markets Equity Strategies Fund  
BlackRock Energy Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Global Long/Short Equity Fund  
BlackRock Health Sciences Opportunities Portfolio  
BlackRock High Equity Income Fund  
BlackRock International Dividend Fund  
BlackRock Liquid Environmentally Aware Fund  
BlackRock Mid-Cap Growth Equity Portfolio  
BlackRock Short Obligations Fund  
BlackRock Tactical Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Technology Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Total Emerging Markets Fund  
BlackRock Total Factor Fund  
BlackRock Wealth Liquid Environmentally Aware Fund

**BlackRock Funds II**

BlackRock 20/80 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 40/60 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 60/40 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock 80/20 Target Allocation Fund  
BlackRock Dynamic High Income Portfolio  
BlackRock Global Dividend Portfolio  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2025 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2030 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2035 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2040 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2045 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2050 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2055 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2060 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta 2065 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Smart Beta Retirement Fund  
BlackRock Managed Income Fund  
BlackRock Multi-Asset Income Portfolio

**BlackRock Funds III**

BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic Retirement Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2025 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2030 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2035 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2040 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2045 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2050 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2055 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2060 Fund  
BlackRock LifePath<sup>®</sup> Dynamic 2065 Fund

**BlackRock Funds IV**

BlackRock Global Long/Short Credit Fund  
BlackRock Systematic ESG Bond Fund  
BlackRock Systematic Multi-Strategy Fund

**BlackRock Funds V**

BlackRock Core Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Emerging Markets Flexible Dynamic Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Floating Rate Income Portfolio  
BlackRock GNMA Portfolio  
BlackRock High Yield Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Income Fund  
BlackRock Inflation Protected Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Low Duration Bond Portfolio  
BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities Portfolio  
BlackRock U.S. Government Bond Portfolio

**BlackRock Funds VI**

BlackRock CoreAlpha Bond Fund

**BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Focus Growth Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Large Cap Series Funds, Inc.**

BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Core Fund  
BlackRock Advantage Large Cap Value Fund  
BlackRock Event Driven Equity Fund

**BlackRock Latin America Fund, Inc.**

**BlackRock Long-Horizon Equity Fund**

**BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Series, Inc.**

BlackRock Mid Cap Dividend Fund

**BlackRock Multi-State Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock New Jersey Municipal Bond Fund  
BlackRock New York Municipal Opportunities Fund  
BlackRock Pennsylvania Municipal Bond Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Bond Fund, Inc.**

BlackRock High Yield Municipal Fund  
BlackRock National Municipal Fund  
BlackRock Short-Term Municipal Fund

**BlackRock Municipal Series Trust**

BlackRock Strategic Municipal Opportunities Fund

**BlackRock Natural Resources Trust**

**BlackRock Series, Inc.**

BlackRock International Fund

**BlackRock Strategic Global Bond Fund, Inc.**

**Managed Account Series II**

BlackRock U.S. Mortgage Portfolio

(each, a “Fund” and collectively, the “Funds”)

**Supplement dated May 27, 2020 to the Investor A and/or Investor C Shares Prospectus of each Fund (each, a “Prospectus”)**

**The section of each Prospectus entitled “Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies—Merrill Lynch” is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:**

**Merrill Lynch:**

Shareholders purchasing Fund shares through a Merrill Lynch platform or account (excluding shares purchased from or through the Fund, the Fund’s distributor or any non-Merrill Lynch platform or account, even if Merrill Lynch serves as broker-dealer of record for such shares) will be eligible only for the following sales charge waivers (front-end sales charge waivers and CDSC waivers) and discounts, which may differ from those disclosed elsewhere in this Fund’s prospectus or SAI.

**Front-end Sales Charge Waivers on Investor A Shares available at Merrill Lynch**

- Shares purchased by employer-sponsored retirement, deferred compensation and employee benefit plans (including health savings accounts) and trusts used to fund those plans, provided that the shares are not held in a commission-based brokerage account and shares are held for the benefit of the plan/plan participants
- Shares purchased by a 529 Plan (does not include 529 Plan units or 529-specific share classes or equivalents)
- Shares purchased through a Merrill Lynch affiliated investment advisory program
- Exchanges of shares purchased through a Merrill Lynch affiliated investment advisory program due to the holdings moving from such Merrill Lynch affiliated investment advisory program to a Merrill Lynch brokerage (non-advisory) account pursuant to Merrill Lynch’s policies relating to sales charge discounts and waivers

- Shares purchased by third party investment advisors on behalf of their advisory clients through Merrill Lynch's platform
- Shares of funds purchased through the Merrill Edge Self-Directed platform (if applicable)
- Shares purchased through reinvestment of capital gains distributions and dividend reinvestment when purchasing shares of the same fund (but not any other BlackRock Fund)
- Shares exchanged from Investor C (i.e. level-load) shares of the same Fund pursuant to Merrill Lynch's policies relating to sales charge discounts and waivers
- Shares purchased by employees and registered representatives of Merrill Lynch or its affiliates and their family members
- Shares purchased by directors of the Fund, and employees of BlackRock or any of its affiliates, as described in the prospectus
- Eligible shares purchased from the proceeds of redemptions from another BlackRock Fund, provided (1) the repurchase occurs within 90 days following the redemption, (2) the redemption and purchase occur in the same account, and (3) redeemed shares were subject to a front-end or deferred sales charge (known as Rights of Reinstatement). Automated transactions (i.e., systematic purchases and withdrawals) and purchases made after shares are automatically sold to pay Merrill Lynch's account maintenance fees are not eligible for reinstatement.

#### **CDSC Waivers on Investor A and C Shares available at Merrill Lynch**

- Shares sold due to death or disability of the shareholder
- Shares sold as part of a systematic withdrawal plan as described in the Fund's prospectus
- Shares bought due to return of excess contributions from an IRA Account
- Shares sold as part of a required minimum distribution for IRA and retirement accounts pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code
- Shares sold to pay Merrill Lynch fees but only if the transaction is initiated by Merrill Lynch
- Shares acquired through a Right of Reinstatement
- Investor A and C Shares of a Fund held in the following IRA or other retirement brokerage accounts: Traditional IRAs, Roth IRAs, Rollover IRAs, Inherited IRAs, SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs, BASIC Plans, Educational Savings Account and Medical Savings Accounts that are exchanged for Institutional shares of the same Fund due to transfer to certain fee based accounts or platforms
- Investor A Shares sold, where such Investor A Shares were received as a result of exchanges of shares purchased through a Merrill Lynch affiliated investment advisory program due to the holdings moving from the program to a Merrill Lynch brokerage (non-advisory) account pursuant to Merrill Lynch's policies relating to sales charge discounts and waivers

## **Front-end Sales Charge Discounts Available at Merrill Lynch: Breakpoints, Rights of Accumulation & Letters of Intent**

- Breakpoints as described in this prospectus
- Rights of Accumulation (ROA) which entitle shareholders to breakpoint discounts as described in the Fund's prospectus will be automatically calculated based on the aggregated holding of BlackRock Fund assets held by accounts (including 529 program holdings, where applicable) within the purchaser's household at Merrill Lynch. Eligible BlackRock Fund assets not held at Merrill Lynch may be included in the ROA calculation only if the shareholder notifies his or her financial advisor about such assets.
- Letters of Intent (LOI) which allow for breakpoint discounts based on anticipated purchases of BlackRock Funds, through Merrill Lynch, over a 13-month period of time

### **The following is added to the end of the section of each Prospectus entitled "Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies":**

#### **Robert W. Baird & Co. ("Baird"):**

Effective June 15, 2020, shareholders purchasing Fund shares through a Baird platform or account will only be eligible for the following sales charge waivers (front-end sales charge waivers and CDSC waivers) and discounts, which may differ from those disclosed elsewhere in this Fund's prospectus or SAI

#### **Front-End Sales Charge Waivers on Investor A Shares Available at Baird**

- Shares purchased through reinvestment of capital gains distributions and dividend reinvestment when purchasing share of the same fund
- Shares purchased by employees and registered representatives of Baird or its affiliates and their family members as designated by Baird
- Shares purchased from the proceeds of redemptions from another BlackRock Fund, provided (1) the repurchase occurs within 90 days following the redemption, (2) the redemption and purchase occur in the same account, and (3) redeemed shares were subject to a front-end or deferred sales charge (known as Rights of Reinstatement)
- A shareholder in the Fund's Investor C shares will have their shares converted at net asset value to Investor A shares of the fund if the shares are no longer subject to CDSC and the conversion is in line with the policies and procedures of Baird
- Shares purchased by employer-sponsored retirement plans or charitable accounts in a transactional brokerage account at Baird, including 401(k) plans, 457 plans, employer-sponsored 403(b) plans, profit sharing and money purchase pension plans and defined benefit plans. For purposes of this provision, employer-sponsored retirement plans do not include SEP IRAs, Simple IRAs or SAR-SEPs

#### **CDSC Waivers on Investor A and C Shares Available at Baird**

- Shares sold due to death or disability of the shareholder
- Shares sold as part of a systematic withdrawal plan as described in the Fund's prospectus

- Shares bought due to returns of excess contributions from an IRA account
- Shares sold as part of a required minimum distribution for IRA and retirement accounts due to the shareholder reaching the qualified age based on applicable Internal Revenue Service regulations as described in the Fund's prospectus
- Shares sold to pay Baird fees but only if the transaction is initiated by Baird
- Shares acquired through a right of reinstatement

**Front-End Sales Charge Discounts Available at Baird: Breakpoints, Rights of Accumulation, & Letters of Intent**

- Breakpoints as described in this prospectus
- Rights of Accumulation ("ROA") which entitle shareholders to breakpoint discounts will be automatically calculated based on the aggregated holding of BlackRock Fund assets held by accounts within the purchaser's household at Baird. Eligible BlackRock Fund assets not held at Baird may be included in ROA calculation only if the shareholder notifies his or her financial advisor about such assets
- Letters of Intent ("LOI") allow for breakpoint discounts based on anticipated purchases of BlackRock Funds through Baird, over a 13-month period of time

**Shareholders should retain this Supplement for future reference.**

PRO-IDSCW-0520SUP



## Prospectus

### BlackRock Funds II | Investor and Institutional Shares

- **BlackRock Managed Income Fund**

Investor A: BLADX • Investor C: BMICX • Institutional: BLDIX

Beginning on January 1, 2021, as permitted by regulations adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission, paper copies of the Fund's shareholder reports will no longer be sent by mail, unless you specifically request paper copies of the reports from BlackRock or from your financial intermediary, such as a broker-dealer or bank. Instead, the reports will be made available on a website, and you will be notified by mail each time a report is posted and provided with a website link to access the report.

You may elect to receive all future reports in paper free of charge. If you hold accounts directly with BlackRock, you can call (800) 441-7762 to inform BlackRock that you wish to continue receiving paper copies of your shareholder reports. If you hold accounts through a financial intermediary, you can follow the instructions included with this disclosure, if applicable, or contact your financial intermediary to request that you continue to receive paper copies of your shareholder reports. Please note that not all financial intermediaries may offer this service. Your election to receive reports in paper will apply to all funds advised by BlackRock Advisors, LLC, BlackRock Fund Advisors or their affiliates, or all funds held with your financial intermediary, as applicable.

If you already elected to receive shareholder reports electronically, you will not be affected by this change and you need not take any action. You may elect to receive electronic delivery of shareholder reports and other communications by: (i) accessing the BlackRock website at [www.blackrock.com/edelivery](http://www.blackrock.com/edelivery) and logging into your accounts, if you hold accounts directly with BlackRock, or (ii) contacting your financial intermediary, if you hold accounts through a financial intermediary. Please note that not all financial intermediaries may offer this service.

*This Prospectus contains information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference.*

*The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.*

**Not FDIC Insured • May Lose Value • No Bank Guarantee**

# Table of Contents

---

<b>Fund Overview</b>	<i>Key facts and details about the Fund listed in this prospectus, including investment objectives, principal investment strategies, principal risk factors, fee and expense information and historical performance information</i>	
	<i>Investment Objective .....</i>	<i>3</i>
	<i>Fees and Expenses of the Fund .....</i>	<i>3</i>
	<i>Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund .....</i>	<i>4</i>
	<i>Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund, the Underlying Funds and/or the ETFs .....</i>	<i>5</i>
	<i>Performance Information .....</i>	<i>14</i>
	<i>Investment Manager .....</i>	<i>15</i>
	<i>Portfolio Managers .....</i>	<i>15</i>
	<i>Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares .....</i>	<i>16</i>
	<i>Tax Information.....</i>	<i>16</i>
	<i>Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries .....</i>	<i>17</i>
<b>Details About the Fund</b>	<i>How the Fund Invests.....</i>	<i>18</i>
	<i>Investment Risks.....</i>	<i>19</i>
	<i>Information about Underlying Funds and ETFs.....</i>	<i>39</i>
<b>Account Information</b>	<i>Information about account services, sales charges and waivers, shareholder transactions, and distributions and other payments</i>	
	<i>How to Choose the Share Class that Best Suits Your Needs .....</i>	<i>58</i>
	<i>Details About the Share Classes .....</i>	<i>61</i>
	<i>Distribution and Shareholder Servicing Payments.....</i>	<i>66</i>
	<i>How to Buy, Sell, Exchange and Transfer Shares .....</i>	<i>67</i>
	<i>Account Services and Privileges .....</i>	<i>73</i>
	<i>Fund's Rights .....</i>	<i>74</i>
	<i>Participation in Fee-Based Programs .....</i>	<i>74</i>
	<i>Short-Term Trading Policy .....</i>	<i>75</i>
<b>Management of the Fund</b>	<i>Information about BlackRock and the Portfolio Managers</i>	
	<i>BlackRock.....</i>	<i>77</i>
	<i>Portfolio Manager Information .....</i>	<i>78</i>
	<i>Conflicts of Interest .....</i>	<i>79</i>
	<i>Valuation of Fund Investments .....</i>	<i>80</i>
	<i>Dividends, Distributions and Taxes.....</i>	<i>81</i>
<b>Financial Highlights</b>	<i>Financial Performance of the Fund.....</i>	<i>83</i>
<b>General Information</b>	<i>Shareholder Documents.....</i>	<i>86</i>
	<i>Certain Fund Policies .....</i>	<i>86</i>
	<i>Statement of Additional Information .....</i>	<i>87</i>
<b>Glossary</b>	<i>Glossary of Investment Terms .....</i>	<i>88</i>
<b>Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies</b>	<i>Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies.....</i>	<i>A-1</i>
<b>For More Information</b>	<i>Fund and Service Providers .....</i>	<i>Inside Back Cover</i>
	<i>Additional Information.....</i>	<i>Back Cover</i>

# Fund Overview

## Key Facts About BlackRock Managed Income Fund

### Investment Objective

The investment objective of the BlackRock Managed Income Fund (the “Fund”) is to seek to maximize current income with consideration for risk-managed total return.

### Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Fund. You may qualify for sales charge discounts if you and your family invest, or agree to invest in the future, at least \$25,000 in the fund complex advised by BlackRock Advisors, LLC (“BlackRock”) or its affiliates. More information about these and other discounts is available from your financial professional or your selected securities dealer, broker, investment adviser, service provider or industry professional (including BlackRock and its affiliates) (each a “Financial Intermediary”) and in the “Details About the Share Classes” and the “Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies” sections on pages 61 and A-1, respectively, of the Fund’s prospectus and in the “Purchase of Shares” section on page II-84 of Part II of the Fund’s Statement of Additional Information.

<b>Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment)</b>	<b>Investor A Shares</b>	<b>Investor C Shares</b>	<b>Institutional Shares</b>
Maximum Sales Charge (Load) Imposed on Purchases (as percentage of offering price)	4.00%	None	None
Maximum Deferred Sales Charge (Load) (as percentage of offering price or redemption proceeds, whichever is lower)	None <sup>1</sup>	1.00 <sup>2</sup>	None
<b>Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)</b>	<b>Investor A Shares</b>	<b>Investor C Shares</b>	<b>Institutional Shares</b>
Management Fee <sup>3</sup>	0.35%	0.35%	0.35%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	0.25%	1.00%	None
Other Expenses <sup>4</sup>	0.20%	0.23%	0.24%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses <sup>5</sup>	0.17%	0.17%	0.17%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses <sup>5</sup>	0.97%	1.75%	0.76%
Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements <sup>3,4</sup>	(0.21)%	(0.24)%	(0.25)%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements <sup>3,4</sup>	0.76%	1.51%	0.51%

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge (“CDSC”) of 0.50% is assessed on certain redemptions of Investor A Shares made within 18 months after purchase where no initial sales charge was paid at the time of purchase as part of an investment of \$250,000 or more.

<sup>2</sup> There is no CDSC on Investor C Shares after one year.

<sup>3</sup> As described in the “Management of the Fund” section of the Fund’s prospectus beginning on page 77, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive the management fee with respect to any portion of the Fund’s assets estimated to be attributable to investments in other equity and fixed-income mutual funds and exchange-traded funds managed by BlackRock or its affiliates that have a contractual management fee, through April 30, 2021. In addition, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive its management fees by the amount of investment advisory fees the Fund pays to BlackRock indirectly through its investment in money market funds managed by BlackRock or its affiliates, through April 30, 2021. The contractual agreements may be terminated upon 90 days’ notice by a majority of the non-interested trustees of BlackRock Funds II (the “Trust”) or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

<sup>4</sup> As described in the “Management of the Fund” section of the Fund’s prospectus beginning on page 77, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses in order to limit Other Expenses (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense and certain other Fund expenses) to 0.09% of the average daily net assets for Investor A, Investor C and Institutional Shares through April 30, 2021. The contractual agreement may be terminated upon 90 days’ notice by a majority of the non-interested trustees of the Trust or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

<sup>5</sup> The Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses do not correlate to the ratios of expenses to average net assets given in the Fund’s most recent annual report, which do not include Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses.

**Example:**

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>	<b>5 Years</b>	<b>10 Years</b>
Investor A Shares	\$475	\$677	\$895	\$1,524
Investor C Shares	\$254	\$528	\$927	\$2,043
Institutional Shares	\$ 52	\$218	\$398	\$ 919

You would pay the following expenses if you did not redeem your shares:

	<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>	<b>5 Years</b>	<b>10 Years</b>
Investor C Shares	\$154	\$528	\$927	\$2,043

**Portfolio Turnover:**

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in annual fund operating expenses or in the Example, affect the Fund's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 71% of the average value of its portfolio.

**Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund**

The Fund may invest up to 100% of its assets in fixed-income securities and up to 30% of its assets in equity securities. The Fund may also gain exposure to such fixed-income securities and equity securities by investing in BlackRock fixed-income and/or equity mutual funds ("underlying funds") and affiliated and unaffiliated exchange-traded funds ("ETFs").

With respect to the Fund's fixed-income investments, the Fund may invest in fixed-income securities such as corporate bonds and notes, commercial and residential mortgage-backed securities (including collateralized mortgage obligations), asset-backed securities, municipal securities, preferred securities, pass-through securities, U.S. Treasuries and agency securities, and securities issued or guaranteed by foreign governments, their agencies or instrumentalities, and floating rate securities (such as bank loans). The Fund may also invest in non-investment grade bonds (high yield, junk bonds or distressed securities), non-investment grade bank loans, non-dollar denominated bonds and bonds of emerging market issuers. The Fund's investment in non-dollar denominated bonds may be on a currency hedged or unhedged basis. The Fund may invest in fixed-income securities of both U.S. and non-U.S. issuers, including emerging market issuers, without limit.

The average portfolio duration of the Fund will vary based on the management team's forecast of interest rates and there are no limits regarding portfolio duration or average maturity.

With respect to the Fund's equity investments, the Fund may invest in common stock, preferred stock, securities convertible into common and preferred stock and non-convertible preferred stock. The Fund generally intends to invest in dividend paying stocks. From time to time, the Fund may invest in shares of companies through initial public offerings ("IPOs"). The Fund may invest in securities of both U.S. or non-U.S. issuers, including emerging market issuers, without limit, which can be U.S. dollar based or non-U.S. dollar based and may be currency hedged or unhedged. The Fund may invest in securities of companies of any market capitalization. In addition, the Fund may invest in structured notes that provide exposure to covered call options or other types of financial instruments.

The Fund may, when consistent with its investment objective, buy or sell options or futures on a security or an index of securities, or enter into swaps and foreign currency transactions (collectively, commonly known as derivatives). The Fund's use of derivatives will be primarily as part of a strategy designed to reduce exposure to other risks, such as currency risk. The Fund may also use derivatives as a substitute for taking a position in the underlying asset. The Fund may seek to obtain market exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as reverse repurchase agreements or dollar rolls). The underlying funds and ETFs in which the Fund invests may, to varying degrees, also invest in derivatives. The Fund may also engage in option writing to generate additional income in the portfolio.

As part of the Fund's risk management process, the Fund may allocate, without limitation, assets into cash or short-term fixed-income securities, and away from riskier assets such as equity and high yield fixed-income securities.

The Fund may engage in active and frequent trading of portfolio securities to achieve its primary investment strategies.

### ***Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund, the Underlying Funds and/or the ETFs***

---

Risk is inherent in all investing. The value of your investment in the Fund, as well as the amount of return you receive on your investment, may fluctuate significantly from day to day and over time. You may lose part or all of your investment in the Fund or your investment may not perform as well as other similar investments. The following is a summary description of principal risks of investing in the Fund, the underlying funds and/or the ETFs. In the following discussion, references to the "Fund" shall mean any one or more of the relevant underlying funds or the ETFs and the Fund, where applicable. The order of the below risk factors does not indicate the significance of any particular risk factor.

- **Affiliated Fund Risk** — In managing the Fund, BlackRock will have authority to select and substitute underlying funds and ETFs. BlackRock may be subject to potential conflicts of interest in selecting underlying funds and ETFs because the fees paid to BlackRock by some underlying funds and ETFs are higher than the fees paid by other underlying funds and ETFs. However, BlackRock is a fiduciary to the Fund and is legally obligated to act in the Fund's best interests when selecting underlying funds and ETFs. If an underlying fund or ETF holds interests in an affiliated fund, the Fund may be prohibited from purchasing shares of that underlying fund or ETF.
- **Allocation Risk** — The Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective depends upon BlackRock's skill in determining the Fund's strategic asset class allocation and in selecting the best mix of underlying funds and direct investments. There is a risk that BlackRock's evaluations and assumptions regarding asset classes or underlying funds and/or ETFs may be incorrect in view of actual market conditions.
- **Asset Class Risk** — Securities and other assets in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to the general financial markets, a particular financial market or other asset classes.
- **Authorized Participant Concentration Risk** — Only an authorized participant may engage in creation or redemption transactions directly with an ETF, and none of those authorized participants is obligated to engage in creation and/or redemption transactions. An ETF has a limited number of institutions that may act as authorized participants on an agency basis (*i.e.*, on behalf of other market participants). To the extent that authorized participants exit the business or are unable to proceed with creation or redemption orders with respect to an ETF and no other authorized participant is able to step forward to create or redeem creation units, ETF shares may be more likely to trade at a premium or discount to net asset value and possibly face trading halts or delisting.
- **Bank Loan Risk** — The market for bank loans may lack liquidity and the Fund may have difficulty selling them. These investments expose the Fund to the credit risk of both the financial institution and the underlying borrower.
- **Borrowing Risk** — Borrowing may exaggerate changes in the net asset value of Fund shares and in the return on the Fund's portfolio. Borrowing will cost the Fund interest expense and other fees. The costs of borrowing may reduce the Fund's return. Borrowing may cause the Fund to liquidate positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations.
- **Calculation Methodology Risk** — An ETF's underlying index relies on various sources of information to assess the criteria of issuers included in the underlying index (or its parent index), including information that may be based on assumptions and estimates. Neither the Fund nor BlackRock can offer assurances that an ETF's underlying index's calculation methodology or sources of information will provide an accurate assessment of included issuers.
- **Cash Transaction Risk** — Certain ETFs intend to effect creations and redemptions principally for cash, rather than primarily in-kind, because of the nature of the ETF's investments. Investments in such ETFs may be less tax efficient than investments in ETFs that effect creations and redemptions in-kind.
- **Collateralized Bond Obligations Risk** — The pool of high yield securities underlying collateralized bond obligations is typically separated into groupings called tranches representing different degrees of credit quality. The higher quality tranches have greater degrees of protection and pay lower interest rates. The lower tranches, with greater risk, pay higher interest rates.
- **Collateralized Debt Obligations Risk** — In addition to the typical risks associated with fixed-income securities and asset-backed securities, collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs") carry additional risks including, but not limited to: (i) the possibility that distributions from collateral securities will not be adequate to make interest or other payments; (ii) the risk that the collateral may default or decline in value or be downgraded, if rated by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization; (iii) the Fund may invest in tranches of CDOs that are subordinate to other tranches; (iv) the structure and complexity of the transaction and the legal documents could lead to disputes among

investors regarding the characterization of proceeds; (v) the investment return achieved by the Fund could be significantly different than those predicted by financial models; (vi) the lack of a readily available secondary market for CDOs; (vii) the risk of forced “fire sale” liquidation due to technical defaults such as coverage test failures; and (viii) the CDO’s manager may perform poorly.

■ **Concentration Risk** — To the extent that the Fund’s portfolio reflects concentration in the securities of issuers in a particular region, market, industry, group of industries, country, group of countries, sector or asset class, the Fund may be adversely affected by the performance of those securities, may be subject to increased price volatility and may be more susceptible to adverse economic, market, political or regulatory occurrences affecting that region, market, industry, group of industries, country, group of countries, sector or asset class.

■ **Convertible Securities Risk** — The market value of a convertible security performs like that of a regular debt security; that is, if market interest rates rise, the value of a convertible security usually falls. In addition, convertible securities are subject to the risk that the issuer will not be able to pay interest or dividends when due, and their market value may change based on changes in the issuer’s credit rating or the market’s perception of the issuer’s creditworthiness. Since it derives a portion of its value from the common stock into which it may be converted, a convertible security is also subject to the same types of market and issuer risks that apply to the underlying common stock.

■ **Corporate Loans Risk** — Commercial banks and other financial institutions or institutional investors make corporate loans to companies that need capital to grow or restructure. Borrowers generally pay interest on corporate loans at rates that change in response to changes in market interest rates such as the London Interbank Offered Rate or the prime rates of U.S. banks. As a result, the value of corporate loan investments is generally less exposed to the adverse effects of shifts in market interest rates than investments that pay a fixed rate of interest. The market for corporate loans may be subject to irregular trading activity and wide bid/ask spreads. In addition, transactions in corporate loans may settle on a delayed basis. As a result, the proceeds from the sale of corporate loans may not be readily available to make additional investments or to meet the Fund’s redemption obligations. To the extent the extended settlement process gives rise to short-term liquidity needs, the Fund may hold additional cash, sell investments or temporarily borrow from banks and other lenders. The corporate loans in which the Fund invests are usually rated below investment grade.

■ **Counterparty Risk** — The counterparty to an over-the-counter derivatives contract or a borrower of the Fund’s securities may be unable or unwilling to make timely principal, interest or settlement payments, or otherwise to honor its obligations.

■ **Covered Call Risk** — The Fund intends to invest in structured notes that provide exposure to covered call options. Covered call risk is the risk that the issuer of the call option will forgo any profit from increases in the market value of the underlying security covering the call option above the sum of the premium and the strike price of the call but retain the risk of loss if the underlying security declines in value. The Fund will have no control over the exercise of the option by the option holder and may lose the benefit from any capital appreciation on the underlying security. A number of factors may influence the option holder’s decision to exercise the option, including the value of the underlying security, price volatility, dividend yield and interest rates. To the extent that these factors increase the value of the call option, the option holder is more likely to exercise the option, which may negatively affect the Fund.

■ **Debt Securities Risk** — Debt securities, such as bonds, involve interest rate risk, credit risk, extension risk, and prepayment risk, among other things.

*Interest Rate Risk* — The market value of bonds and other fixed-income securities changes in response to interest rate changes and other factors. Interest rate risk is the risk that prices of bonds and other fixed-income securities will increase as interest rates fall and decrease as interest rates rise.

The Fund may be subject to a greater risk of rising interest rates due to the current period of historically low rates. For example, if interest rates increase by 1%, assuming a current portfolio duration of ten years, and all other factors being equal, the value of the Fund’s investments would be expected to decrease by 10%. The magnitude of these fluctuations in the market price of bonds and other fixed-income securities is generally greater for those securities with longer maturities. Fluctuations in the market price of the Fund’s investments will not affect interest income derived from instruments already owned by the Fund, but will be reflected in the Fund’s net asset value. The Fund may lose money if short-term or long-term interest rates rise sharply in a manner not anticipated by Fund management.

To the extent the Fund invests in debt securities that may be prepaid at the option of the obligor (such as mortgage-backed securities), the sensitivity of such securities to changes in interest rates may increase (to the detriment of the Fund) when interest rates rise. Moreover, because rates on certain floating rate debt securities typically reset

only periodically, changes in prevailing interest rates (and particularly sudden and significant changes) can be expected to cause some fluctuations in the net asset value of the Fund to the extent that it invests in floating rate debt securities.

These basic principles of bond prices also apply to U.S. Government securities. A security backed by the “full faith and credit” of the U.S. Government is guaranteed only as to its stated interest rate and face value at maturity, not its current market price. Just like other fixed-income securities, government-guaranteed securities will fluctuate in value when interest rates change.

A general rise in interest rates has the potential to cause investors to move out of fixed-income securities on a large scale, which may increase redemptions from funds that hold large amounts of fixed-income securities. Heavy redemptions could cause the Fund to sell assets at inopportune times or at a loss or depressed value and could hurt the Fund’s performance.

*Credit Risk* — Credit risk refers to the possibility that the issuer of a debt security (i.e., the borrower) will not be able to make payments of interest and principal when due. Changes in an issuer’s credit rating or the market’s perception of an issuer’s creditworthiness may also affect the value of the Fund’s investment in that issuer. The degree of credit risk depends on both the financial condition of the issuer and the terms of the obligation.

*Extension Risk* — When interest rates rise, certain obligations will be paid off by the obligor more slowly than anticipated, causing the value of these obligations to fall.

*Prepayment Risk* — When interest rates fall, certain obligations will be paid off by the obligor more quickly than originally anticipated, and the Fund may have to invest the proceeds in securities with lower yields.

■ **Defensive Investing Risk** — For defensive purposes, the Fund may, as part of its proprietary volatility control process, allocate assets into cash or short-term fixed-income securities without limitation. In doing so, the Fund may succeed in avoiding losses but may otherwise fail to achieve its investment objective. Further, the value of short-term fixed-income securities may be affected by changing interest rates and by changes in credit ratings of the investments. If the Fund holds cash uninvested it will be subject to the credit risk of the depository institution holding the cash.

■ **Derivatives Risk** — The Fund’s use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund’s returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

*Volatility Risk* — Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund’s use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

*Counterparty Risk* — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

*Market and Illiquidity Risk* — The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately.

*Valuation Risk* — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them.

*Hedging Risk* — Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between the derivative and the underlying security, and there can be no assurance that the Fund’s hedging transactions will be effective. The use of hedging may result in certain adverse tax consequences.

*Tax Risk* — Certain aspects of the tax treatment of derivative instruments, including swap agreements and commodity-linked derivative instruments, are currently unclear and may be affected by changes in legislation, regulations or other legally binding authority. Such treatment may be less favorable than that given to a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments.

*Regulatory Risk* — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the “Dodd-Frank Act”) in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives are subject to margin requirements and swap dealers are required to collect margin from the Fund with respect to such derivatives. Specifically, regulations are now in effect that require swap dealers to post and collect variation margin (comprised of specified liquid instruments and subject to a required haircut) in connection with trading of over-the-counter (“OTC”) swaps with the Fund. Shares of investment companies (other than certain money market funds) may not be posted as collateral under these regulations. Requirements for posting of initial margin in connection with OTC swaps will be phased-in through at least 2021. In addition, regulations adopted by global prudential regulators that are now in effect require certain

bank-regulated counterparties and certain of their affiliates to include in certain financial contracts, including many derivatives contracts, terms that delay or restrict the rights of counterparties, such as the Fund, to terminate such contracts, foreclose upon collateral, exercise other default rights or restrict transfers of credit support in the event that the counterparty and/or its affiliates are subject to certain types of resolution or insolvency proceedings. The implementation of these requirements with respect to derivatives, as well as regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of other derivatives, may increase the costs and risks to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund.

- **Distressed Securities Risk** — Distressed securities are speculative and involve substantial risks in addition to the risks of investing in junk bonds. The Fund will generally not receive interest payments on the distressed securities and may incur costs to protect its investment. In addition, distressed securities involve the substantial risk that principal will not be repaid. These securities may present a substantial risk of default or may be in default at the time of investment. The Fund may incur additional expenses to the extent it is required to seek recovery upon a default in the payment of principal or interest on its portfolio holdings. In any reorganization or liquidation proceeding relating to a portfolio company, the Fund may lose its entire investment or may be required to accept cash or securities with a value less than its original investment. Distressed securities and any securities received in an exchange for such securities may be subject to restrictions on resale.
- **Dividend-Paying Stock Risk** — The Fund's emphasis on dividend-paying stocks involves the risk that such stocks may fall out of favor with investors and underperform the broader market. Also, there is no guarantee that issuers of the stocks held by the Fund will declare dividends in the future or that, if declared, they will either remain at current levels or increase over time.
- **Dividend Risk** — Because certain of the corporate loans held by the Fund will have floating or variable interest rates, the amounts of the Fund's monthly distributions to its stockholders are expected to vary with fluctuations in market interest rates. Generally, when market interest rates fall, the amount of the distributions to stockholders will likewise decrease.
- **Dollar Rolls Risk** — Dollar rolls involve the risk that the market value of the securities that the Fund is committed to buy may decline below the price of the securities the Fund has sold. These transactions may involve leverage.
- **Emerging Markets Risk** — Emerging markets are riskier than more developed markets because they tend to develop unevenly and may never fully develop. Investments in emerging markets may be considered speculative. Emerging markets are more likely to experience hyperinflation and currency devaluations, which adversely affect returns to U.S. investors. In addition, many emerging securities markets have far lower trading volumes and less liquidity than developed markets.
- **Equity Securities Risk** — Stock markets are volatile. The price of equity securities fluctuates based on changes in a company's financial condition and overall market and economic conditions.
- **Event Risk** — Event risk is the risk that corporate issuers may undergo restructurings, such as mergers, leveraged buyouts, takeovers, or similar events financed by increased debt. As a result of the added debt, the credit quality and market value of a company's bonds and/or other debt securities may decline significantly.
- **Foreign Securities Risk** — Foreign investments often involve special risks not present in U.S. investments that can increase the chances that the Fund will lose money. These risks include:
  - The Fund generally holds its foreign securities and cash in foreign banks and securities depositories, which may be recently organized or new to the foreign custody business and may be subject to only limited or no regulatory oversight.
  - Changes in foreign currency exchange rates can affect the value of the Fund's portfolio.
  - The economies of certain foreign markets may not compare favorably with the economy of the United States with respect to such issues as growth of gross national product, reinvestment of capital, resources and balance of payments position.
  - The governments of certain countries may prohibit or impose substantial restrictions on foreign investments in their capital markets or in certain industries.
  - Many foreign governments do not supervise and regulate stock exchanges, brokers and the sale of securities to the same extent as does the United States and may not have laws to protect investors that are comparable to U.S. securities laws.
  - Settlement and clearance procedures in certain foreign markets may result in delays in payment for or delivery of securities not typically associated with settlement and clearance of U.S. investments.



- The European financial markets have recently experienced volatility and adverse trends due to concerns about economic downturns in, or rising government debt levels of, several European countries. These events may spread to other countries in Europe. These events may affect the value and liquidity of certain of the Fund's investments.
- **Geographic Risk** — A natural disaster could occur in a geographic region in which the Fund invests, which could adversely affect the economy or the business operations of companies in the specific geographic region, causing an adverse impact on the Fund's investments in the affected region.
- **High Portfolio Turnover Risk** — The Fund may engage in active and frequent trading of its portfolio securities. High portfolio turnover (more than 100%) may result in increased transaction costs to the Fund, including brokerage commissions, dealer mark-ups and other transaction costs on the sale of the securities and on reinvestment in other securities. The sale of Fund portfolio securities may result in the realization and/or distribution to shareholders of higher capital gains or losses as compared to a fund with less active trading policies. These effects of higher than normal portfolio turnover may adversely affect Fund performance.
- **Illiquid Investments Risk** — The Fund may invest up to an aggregate amount of 15% of its net assets in illiquid investments. An illiquid investment is any investment that the Fund reasonably expects cannot be sold or disposed of in current market conditions in seven calendar days or less without the sale or disposition significantly changing the market value of the investment. The Fund's illiquid investments may reduce the returns of the Fund because it may be difficult to sell the illiquid investments at an advantageous time or price. An investment may be illiquid due to, among other things, the reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed-income securities or the lack of an active trading market. To the extent that the Fund's principal investment strategies involve derivatives or securities with substantial market and/or credit risk, the Fund will tend to have the greatest exposure to the risks associated with illiquid investments. Liquid investments may become illiquid after purchase by the Fund, particularly during periods of market turmoil. Illiquid investments may be harder to value, especially in changing markets, and if the Fund is forced to sell these investments to meet redemption requests or for other cash needs, the Fund may suffer a loss. This may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed-income mutual funds may be higher than normal. In addition, when there is illiquidity in the market for certain securities, the Fund, due to limitations on illiquid investments, may be subject to purchase and sale restrictions.
- **Income Risk** — Income risk is the risk that the Fund's yield will vary as short-term securities in its portfolio mature and the proceeds are reinvested in securities with different interest rates.
- **Indexed and Inverse Securities Risk** — Indexed and inverse securities provide a potential return based on a particular index of value or interest rates. The Fund's return on these securities will be subject to risk with respect to the value of the particular index. These securities are subject to leverage risk and correlation risk. Certain indexed and inverse securities have greater sensitivity to changes in interest rates or index levels than other securities, and the Fund's investment in such instruments may decline significantly in value if interest rates or index levels move in a way Fund management does not anticipate.
- **Index-Related Risk** — There is no guarantee that the Fund's investment results will have a high degree of correlation to those of the underlying index or that the Fund will achieve its investment objective. Market disruptions and regulatory restrictions could have an adverse effect on the Fund's ability to adjust its exposure to the required levels in order to track the underlying index. Errors in index data, index computations or the construction of the underlying index in accordance with its methodology may occur from time to time and may not be identified and corrected by the index provider for a period of time or at all, which may have an adverse impact on the Fund and its shareholders. Unusual market conditions may cause the index provider to postpone a scheduled rebalance, which could cause the underlying index to vary from its normal or expected composition.
- **Investment in Other Investment Companies Risk** — As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market and selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ones affiliated with the Fund, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies (to the extent not offset by BlackRock through waivers). To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.
- **Investment Style Risk** — Under certain market conditions, growth investments have performed better during the later stages of economic expansion and value investments have performed better during periods of economic recovery. Therefore, these investment styles may over time go in and out of favor. At times when the investment style used by the Fund is out of favor, the Fund may underperform other equity funds that use different investment styles.

- **Issuer Risk** — Fund performance depends on the performance of individual securities to which the Fund has exposure. Changes in the financial condition or credit rating of an issuer of those securities may cause the value of the securities to decline.
- **Junk Bonds Risk** — Although junk bonds generally pay higher rates of interest than investment grade bonds, junk bonds are high risk investments that are considered speculative and may cause income and principal losses for the Fund.
- **Leverage Risk** — Some transactions may give rise to a form of economic leverage. These transactions may include, among others, derivatives, and may expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. The use of leverage may cause the Fund to liquidate portfolio positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations or to meet any required asset segregation requirements. Increases and decreases in the value of the Fund’s portfolio will be magnified when the Fund uses leverage.
- **Management Risk** — If a passively managed ETF does not fully replicate the underlying index, it is subject to the risk that the manager’s investment management strategy may not produce the intended results.
- **Market Risk and Selection Risk** — Market risk is the risk that one or more markets in which the Fund invests will go down in value, including the possibility that the markets will go down sharply and unpredictably. The value of a security or other asset may decline due to changes in general market conditions, economic trends or events that are not specifically related to the issuer of the security or other asset, or factors that affect a particular issuer or issuers, exchange, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class. Local, regional or global events such as war, acts of terrorism, the spread of infectious illness or other public health issue, recessions, or other events could have a significant impact on the Fund and its investments. Selection risk is the risk that the securities selected by Fund management will underperform the markets, the relevant indices or the securities selected by other funds with similar investment objectives and investment strategies. This means you may lose money.
- **Mezzanine Securities Risk** — Mezzanine securities carry the risk that the issuer will not be able to meet its obligations and that the equity securities purchased with the mezzanine investments may lose value.
- **Mid- and Large-Capitalization Investing** — The Fund may invest a relatively large percentage of its assets in the securities of mid- and large-capitalization companies. While securities in these capitalization ranges represent a significant percentage of the market, the Fund’s performance may be adversely affected if securities of mid- and large-capitalization companies underperform securities of small-capitalization companies or the market as a whole. Securities of small-capitalization companies are often more vulnerable to market volatility than securities of mid- and large-capitalization companies, but also offer greater potential for capital appreciation.
- **Money Market Instruments Risk** — The value of money market instruments may be affected by changing interest rates and by changes in the credit ratings of the investments. If a significant amount of the Fund’s assets are invested in money market instruments, it will be more difficult for the Fund to achieve its investment objective. An investment in a money market fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. It is possible to lose money by investing in a money market fund. Money market funds other than government money market funds or retail money market funds “float” their net asset value instead of using a stable \$1.00 per share price.
- **Mortgage- and Asset-Backed Securities Risks** — Mortgage- and asset-backed securities represent interests in “pools” of mortgages or other assets, including consumer loans or receivables held in trust. Mortgage- and asset-backed securities are subject to credit, interest rate, prepayment and extension risks. These securities also are subject to risk of default on the underlying mortgage or asset, particularly during periods of economic downturn. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain mortgage-backed securities.
- **Municipal Securities Risks** — Municipal securities risks include the ability of the issuer to repay the obligation, the relative lack of information about certain issuers of municipal securities, and the possibility of future legislative changes which could affect the market for and value of municipal securities. These risks include:
  - General Obligation Bonds Risks* — Timely payments depend on the issuer’s credit quality, ability to raise tax revenues and ability to maintain an adequate tax base.
  - Revenue Bonds Risks* — These payments depend on the money earned by the particular facility or class of facilities, or the amount of revenues derived from another source.
  - Private Activity Bonds Risks* — Municipalities and other public authorities issue private activity bonds to finance development of industrial facilities for use by a private enterprise. The private enterprise pays the principal and interest on the bond, and the issuer does not pledge its faith, credit and taxing power for repayment.

*Moral Obligation Bonds Risks* — Moral obligation bonds are generally issued by special purpose public authorities of a state or municipality. If the issuer is unable to meet its obligations, repayment of these bonds becomes a moral commitment, but not a legal obligation, of the state or municipality.

*Municipal Notes Risks* — Municipal notes are shorter term municipal debt obligations. If there is a shortfall in the anticipated proceeds, the notes may not be fully repaid and the Fund may lose money.

*Municipal Lease Obligations Risks* — In a municipal lease obligation, the issuer agrees to make payments when due on the lease obligation. Although the issuer does not pledge its unlimited taxing power for payment of the lease obligation, the lease obligation is secured by the leased property.

*Tax-Exempt Status Risk* — The Fund and its investment manager will rely on the opinion of issuers' bond counsel and, in the case of derivative securities, sponsors' counsel, on the tax-exempt status of interest on municipal bonds and payments under derivative securities. Neither the Fund nor its investment manager will independently review the bases for those tax opinions, which may ultimately be determined to be incorrect and subject the Fund and its shareholders to substantial tax liabilities.

■ **National Closed Market Trading Risk** — To the extent that the underlying securities and/or other assets held by an ETF trade on foreign exchanges or in foreign markets that may be closed when the securities exchange on which the ETF's shares trade is open, there are likely to be deviations between the current price of an underlying security and the last quoted price for the underlying security (i.e., the ETF's quote from the closed foreign market). These deviations could result in premiums or discounts to the ETF's net asset value that may be greater than those experienced by other ETFs.

■ **"New Issues" Risk** — "New issues" are IPOs of equity securities. Securities issued in IPOs have no trading history, and information about the companies may be available for very limited periods. In addition, the prices of securities sold in IPOs may be highly volatile or may decline shortly after the IPO.

■ **Non-Agency Securities Risk** — There are no direct or indirect government or agency guarantees of payments in mortgage pools created by non-government issuers. Non-agency securities are also not subject to the same underwriting requirements for the underlying mortgages that are applicable to those mortgage-related securities that have a government or government-sponsored entity guarantee. In addition, a substantial portion of the non-agency securities in which the Fund invests may be rated below investment grade (commonly known as "junk bonds").

Non-agency mortgage-related securities are not traded on an exchange and there may be a limited market for the securities, especially when there is a perceived weakness in the mortgage and real estate market sectors. Without an active trading market, the non-agency mortgage-related securities held in the Fund's portfolio may be particularly difficult to value because of the complexities involved in assessing the value of the underlying mortgage loans.

■ **Passive Investment Risk** — Certain ETFs are not actively managed and may be affected by a general decline in market segments relating to their respective indices. Such ETFs typically invest in securities included in, or representative of, their respective indices regardless of their investment merits and do not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.

■ **Preferred Securities Risk** — Preferred securities may pay fixed or adjustable rates of return. Preferred securities are subject to issuer-specific and market risks applicable generally to equity securities. In addition, a company's preferred securities generally pay dividends only after the company makes required payments to holders of its bonds and other debt. For this reason, the value of preferred securities will usually react more strongly than bonds and other debt to actual or perceived changes in the company's financial condition or prospects. Preferred securities of smaller companies may be more vulnerable to adverse developments than preferred securities of larger companies.

■ **Privately-Issued Securities Risk** — The Fund may invest in privately-issued securities, including those that are normally purchased pursuant to Rule 144A or Regulation S promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"). Privately-issued securities are securities that have not been registered under the 1933 Act and as a result may be subject to legal restrictions on resale. Privately-issued securities are generally not traded on established markets. As a result of the absence of a public trading market, privately issued securities may be deemed to be illiquid investments, may be more difficult to value than publicly traded securities and may be subject to wide fluctuations in value. Delay or difficulty in selling such securities may result in a loss to the Fund.

■ **Repurchase Agreements and Purchase and Sale Contracts Risk** — If the other party to a repurchase agreement or purchase and sale contract defaults on its obligation under the agreement, the Fund may suffer delays and incur costs or lose money in exercising its rights under the agreement. If the seller fails to repurchase the security in either situation and the market value of the security declines, the Fund may lose money.

- **Reverse Repurchase Agreements Risk** — Reverse repurchase agreements involve the sale of securities held by the Fund with an agreement to repurchase the securities at an agreed-upon price, date and interest payment. Reverse repurchase agreements involve the risk that the other party may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. The Fund could lose money if it is unable to recover the securities and the value of the collateral held by the Fund, including the value of the investments made with cash collateral, is less than the value of the securities. These events could also trigger adverse tax consequences to the Fund.
- **Risks of Loan Assignments and Participations** — As the purchaser of an assignment, the Fund typically succeeds to all the rights and obligations of the assigning institution and becomes a lender under the credit agreement with respect to the debt obligation; however, the Fund may not be able unilaterally to enforce all rights and remedies under the loan and with regard to any associated collateral. Because assignments may be arranged through private negotiations between potential assignees and potential assignors, the rights and obligations acquired by the Fund as the purchaser of an assignment may differ from, and be more limited than, those held by the assigning lender. In addition, if the loan is foreclosed, the Fund could become part owner of any collateral and could bear the costs and liabilities of owning and disposing of the collateral. The Fund may be required to pass along to a purchaser that buys a loan from the Fund by way of assignment a portion of any fees to which the Fund is entitled under the loan. In connection with purchasing participations, the Fund generally will have no right to enforce compliance by the borrower with the terms of the loan agreement relating to the loan, nor any rights of set-off against the borrower, and the Fund may not directly benefit from any collateral supporting the loan in which it has purchased the participation. As a result, the Fund will be subject to the credit risk of both the borrower and the lender that is selling the participation. In the event of the insolvency of the lender selling a participation, the Fund may be treated as a general creditor of the lender and may not benefit from any set-off between the lender and the borrower.
- **Second Lien Loans Risk** — Second lien loans generally are subject to similar risks as those associated with investments in senior loans. Because second lien loans are subordinated or unsecured and thus lower in priority of payment to senior loans, they are subject to the additional risk that the cash flow of the borrower and property securing the loan or debt, if any, may be insufficient to meet scheduled payments after giving effect to the senior secured obligations of the borrower.
- **Senior Loans Risk** — There is less readily available, reliable information about most senior loans than is the case for many other types of securities. An economic downturn generally leads to a higher non-payment rate, and a senior loan may lose significant value before a default occurs. Moreover, any specific collateral used to secure a senior loan may decline in value or become illiquid, which would adversely affect the senior loan's value. No active trading market may exist for certain senior loans, which may impair the ability of the Fund to realize full value in the event of the need to sell a senior loan and which may make it difficult to value senior loans. Although senior loans in which the Fund will invest generally will be secured by specific collateral, there can be no assurance that liquidation of such collateral would satisfy the borrower's obligation in the event of non-payment of scheduled interest or principal or that such collateral could be readily liquidated. To the extent that a senior loan is collateralized by stock in the borrower or its subsidiaries, such stock may lose all of its value in the event of the bankruptcy of the borrower. Uncollateralized senior loans involve a greater risk of loss.
- **Shares of an ETF May Trade at Prices Other Than Net Asset Value** — Shares of an ETF trade on exchanges at prices at, above or below their most recent net asset value. The per share net asset value of an ETF is calculated at the end of each business day and fluctuates with changes in the market value of the ETF's holdings since the most recent calculation. The trading prices of an ETF's shares fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than net asset value. The trading prices of an ETF's shares may deviate significantly from net asset value during periods of market volatility. Any of these factors may lead to an ETF's shares trading at a premium or discount to net asset value. However, because shares can be created and redeemed in creation units, which are aggregated blocks of shares that authorized participants who have entered into agreements with the ETF's distributor can purchase or redeem directly from the ETF, at net asset value (unlike shares of many closed-end funds, which frequently trade at appreciable discounts from, and sometimes at premiums to, their net asset values), large discounts or premiums to the net asset value of an ETF are not likely to be sustained over the long-term. While the creation/redemption feature is designed to make it likely that an ETF's shares normally trade on exchanges at prices close to the ETF's next calculated net asset value, exchange prices are not expected to correlate exactly with an ETF's net asset value due to timing reasons as well as market supply and demand factors. In addition, disruptions to creations and redemptions or the existence of extreme market volatility may result in trading prices that differ significantly from net asset value. If a shareholder purchases at a time when the market price is at a premium to the net asset value or sells at a time when the market price is at a discount to the net asset value, the shareholder may sustain losses.
- **Small Cap Securities Risk** — Small cap companies may have limited product lines or markets. They may be less financially secure than larger, more established companies. They may depend on a more limited management group than larger capitalized companies.

- **Sovereign Debt Risk** — Sovereign debt instruments are subject to the risk that a governmental entity may delay or refuse to pay interest or repay principal on its sovereign debt, due, for example, to cash flow problems, insufficient foreign currency reserves, political considerations, the relative size of the governmental entity’s debt position in relation to the economy or the failure to put in place economic reforms required by the International Monetary Fund or other multilateral agencies.
- **Structured Notes Risk** — Structured notes and other related instruments purchased by the Fund are generally privately negotiated debt obligations where the principal and/or interest is determined by reference to the performance of a specific asset, benchmark asset, market or interest rate (“reference measure”). The purchase of structured notes exposes the Fund to the credit risk of the issuer of the structured product. Structured notes may be leveraged, increasing the volatility of each structured note’s value relative to the change in the reference measure. Structured notes may also be less liquid and more difficult to price accurately than less complex securities and instruments or more traditional debt securities.
- **Structured Products Risk** — Holders of structured products bear risks of the underlying investments, index or reference obligation and are subject to counterparty risk. The Fund may have the right to receive payments only from the structured product, and generally does not have direct rights against the issuer or the entity that sold the assets to be securitized. Certain structured products may be thinly traded or have a limited trading market. In addition to the general risks associated with debt securities discussed herein, structured products carry additional risks, including, but not limited to: the possibility that distributions from collateral securities will not be adequate to make interest or other payments; the quality of the collateral may decline in value or default; and the possibility that the structured products are subordinate to other classes. Structured notes are based upon the movement of one or more factors, including currency exchange rates, interest rates, reference bonds and stock indices, and changes in interest rates and impact of these factors may cause significant price fluctuations. Additionally, changes in the reference instrument or security may cause the interest rate on the structured note to be reduced to zero
- **Tender Option Bonds and Related Securities Risk** — The Fund’s participation in tender option bond transactions may reduce the Fund’s returns and/or increase volatility. Investments in tender option bond transactions expose the Fund to counterparty risk and leverage risk. An investment in a tender option bond transaction typically will involve greater risk than an investment in a municipal fixed rate security, including the risk of loss of principal. Distributions on residual inverse floating rate interests (“TOB Residuals”) will bear an inverse relationship to short-term municipal security interest rates. Distributions on TOB Residuals paid to the Fund will be reduced or, in the extreme, eliminated as short-term municipal interest rates rise and will increase when short-term municipal interest rates fall. TOB Residuals generally will underperform the market for fixed rate municipal securities in a rising interest rate environment. The Fund may invest in special purpose entities (“TOB Trusts”) on either a non-recourse or recourse basis. If the Fund invests in a TOB Trust on a recourse basis, it could suffer losses in excess of the value of its TOB Residuals.
- **Tracking Error Risk** — Imperfect correlation between a passively managed ETF’s portfolio securities and those in its index, rounding of prices, the timing of cash flows, the ETF’s size, changes to the index and regulatory requirements may cause tracking error, which is the divergence of an ETF’s performance from that of its underlying index. This risk may be heightened during times of increased market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Tracking error also may result because an ETF incurs fees and expenses while its underlying index does not.
- **Treasury Obligations Risk** — Direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury have historically involved little risk of loss of principal if held to maturity. However, due to fluctuations in interest rates, the market value of such securities may vary during the period shareholders own shares of the Fund.
- **U.S. Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk** — The Fund invests in mortgage-backed securities (“MBS”) issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or one of its agencies or sponsored entities, some of which may not be backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. MBS represent interests in “pools” of mortgages and are subject to interest rate, prepayment, and extension risk. MBS react differently to changes in interest rates than other bonds, and the prices of MBS may reflect adverse economic and market conditions. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain MBS. MBS are also subject to the risk of default on the underlying mortgage loans, particularly during periods of economic downturn. Default or bankruptcy of a counterparty to a to-be-announced transaction would expose the Fund to possible losses.
- **U.S. Government Issuer Risk** — Treasury obligations may differ in their interest rates, maturities, times of issuance and other characteristics. Obligations of U.S. Government agencies and authorities are supported by varying degrees of credit but generally are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. No assurance can be given that the U.S. Government will provide financial support to its agencies and authorities if it is not obligated by law to do so.

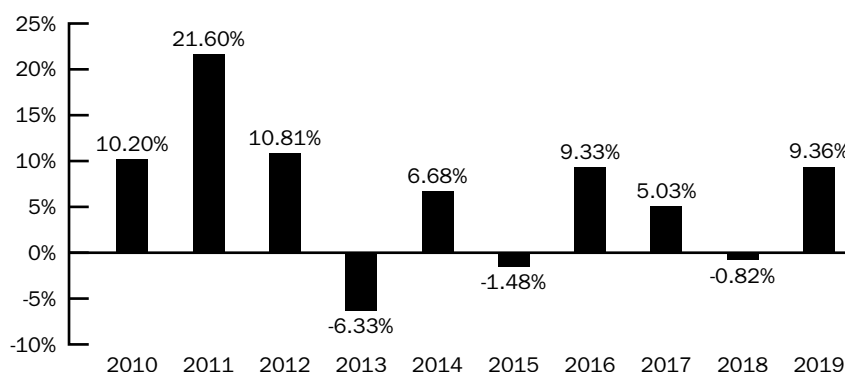
- **U.S. Government Mortgage-Related Securities Risk** — There are a number of important differences among the agencies and instrumentalities of the U.S. Government that issue mortgage-related securities and among the securities that they issue. Mortgage-related securities guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association (“GNMA” or “Ginnie Mae”) are guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by GNMA and such guarantee is backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. GNMA securities also are supported by the right of GNMA to borrow funds from the U.S. Treasury to make payments under its guarantee. Mortgage-related securities issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association (“Fannie Mae”) or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (“Freddie Mac”) are solely the obligations of Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac, as the case may be, and are not backed by or entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States but are supported by the right of the issuer to borrow from the Treasury.
- **Valuation Risk** — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund’s valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots may trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund’s ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.
- **Variable and Floating Rate Instrument Risk** — Variable and floating rate securities provide for periodic adjustment in the interest rate paid on the securities. These securities may be subject to greater illiquidity risk than other fixed income securities, meaning the absence of an active market for these securities could make it difficult for the Fund to dispose of them at any given time.
- **When-Issued and Delayed Delivery Securities and Forward Commitments Risk** — When-issued and delayed delivery securities and forward commitments involve the risk that the security the Fund buys will lose value prior to its delivery. There also is the risk that the security will not be issued or that the other party to the transaction will not meet its obligation. If this occurs, the Fund may lose both the investment opportunity for the assets it set aside to pay for the security and any gain in the security’s price.

## **Performance Information**

---

The information shows you how the Fund’s performance has varied year by year and provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table compares the Fund’s performance to that of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index and a customized performance benchmark comprised of the returns of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (70%) and the S&P 500® Index (30%) (the “Customized Reference Benchmark”). The Fund’s returns between July 29, 2013 and October 1, 2016 as reflected in the bar chart and the table are the returns of the Fund when it followed a different investment objective and different investment strategies under the name “BlackRock Investment Grade Bond Portfolio.” The Fund’s returns prior to July 29, 2013 as reflected in the bar chart and the table are the returns of the Fund when it followed different investment strategies under the name “BlackRock Long Duration Bond Portfolio.” The returns for Investor C Shares prior to October 3, 2016, the commencement of operations of Investor C Shares, are based upon the performance of the Fund’s Class K Shares, as adjusted to reflect the fees and expenses applicable to Investor C Shares. To the extent that dividends and distributions have been paid by the Fund, the performance information for the Fund in the chart and table assumes reinvestment of the dividends and distributions. As with all such investments, past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Sales charges are not reflected in the bar chart. If they were, returns would be less than those shown. However, the table includes all applicable fees and sales charges. If the Fund’s investment manager and its affiliates had not waived or reimbursed certain Fund expenses during these periods, the Fund’s returns would have been lower. Updated information on the Fund’s performance, including its current net asset value, can be obtained by visiting <http://www.blackrock.com> or can be obtained by phone at (800) 882-0052.

**Investor A Shares**  
**ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS**  
**BlackRock Managed Income Fund**  
**As of 12/31**



During the ten-year period shown in the bar chart, the highest return for a quarter was 14.71% (quarter ended September 30, 2011) and the lowest return for a quarter was -5.85% (quarter ended June 30, 2013).

**As of 12/31/19**

**Average Annual Total Returns**

	<b>1 Year</b>	<b>5 Years</b>	<b>10 Years</b>
BlackRock Managed Income Fund — Investor A Shares			
Return Before Taxes	4.98%	3.33%	5.74%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	3.49%	1.90%	3.75%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Fund Shares	2.98%	1.96%	3.84%
BlackRock Managed Income Fund — Investor C Shares			
Return Before Taxes	7.65%	3.40%	5.41%
BlackRock Managed Income Fund — Institutional Shares			
Return Before Taxes	9.63%	4.46%	6.51%
Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	8.72%	3.05%	3.75%
Customized Reference Benchmark (Reflects no deduction for fees, expenses or taxes)	15.37%	5.76%	6.80%

After-tax returns are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on the investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown, and the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold their shares through tax-deferred arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts. After-tax returns are shown for Investor A Shares only, and the after-tax returns for Investor C Shares and Institutional Shares will vary.

**Investment Manager**

The Fund's investment manager is BlackRock Advisors, LLC (previously defined as "BlackRock"). The Fund's sub-adviser is BlackRock International Limited. Where applicable, the use of the term BlackRock also refers to the Fund's sub-adviser.

**Portfolio Managers**

Name	Portfolio Manager of the Fund Since	Title
Michael Fredericks	2016	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Justin Christofel, CFA	2016	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.
Alex Shingler, CFA	2016	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc.

## Purchase and Sale of Fund Shares

You may purchase or redeem shares of the Fund each day the New York Stock Exchange is open. To purchase or sell shares you should contact your Financial Intermediary, or, if you hold your shares through the Fund, you should contact the Fund by phone at (800) 441-7762, by mail (c/o BlackRock Funds, P.O. Box 9819, Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019), or by the Internet at [www.blackrock.com](http://www.blackrock.com). The Fund's initial and subsequent investment minimums generally are as follows, although the Fund may reduce or waive the minimums in some cases:

	Investor A and Investor C Shares	Institutional Shares
<b>Minimum Initial Investment</b>	<p>\$1,000 for all accounts except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$50, if establishing an Automatic Investment Plan.</li> <li>• There is no investment minimum for employer-sponsored retirement plans (not including SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs or SARSEPs).</li> <li>• There is no investment minimum for certain fee-based programs.</li> </ul>	<p>There is no minimum initial investment for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employer-sponsored retirement plans (not including SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs or SARSEPs), state sponsored 529 college savings plans, collective trust funds, investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles, unaffiliated thrifts and unaffiliated banks and trust companies, each of which may purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Fund's distributor to purchase such shares.</li> <li>• Clients of Financial Intermediaries that: (i) charge such clients a fee for advisory, investment consulting, or similar services or (ii) have entered into an agreement with the Fund's distributor to offer Institutional Shares through a no-load program or investment platform.</li> </ul> <p>\$2 million for individuals and "Institutional Investors," which include, but are not limited to, endowments, foundations, family offices, local, city, and state governmental institutions, corporations and insurance company separate accounts who may purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Fund's distributor to purchase such shares.</p> <p>\$1,000 for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clients investing through Financial Intermediaries that offer such shares on a platform that charges a transaction based sales commission outside of the Fund.</li> <li>• Tax-qualified accounts for insurance agents that are registered representatives of an insurance company's broker-dealer that has entered into an agreement with the Fund's distributor to offer Institutional Shares, and the family members of such persons.</li> </ul>
<b>Minimum Additional Investment</b>	\$50 for all accounts (with the exception of certain employer-sponsored retirement plans which may have a lower minimum).	No subsequent minimum.

## Tax Information

The Fund's dividends and distributions may be subject to U.S. federal income taxes and may be taxed as ordinary income or capital gains, unless you are a tax-exempt investor or are investing through a qualified tax-exempt plan described in section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, in which case you may be subject to U.S. federal income tax when distributions are received from such tax-deferred arrangements.



## ***Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries***

---

If you purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary, the Fund and BlackRock Investments, LLC, the Fund's distributor, or its affiliates may pay the Financial Intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Financial Intermediary and your individual financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment.

Ask your individual financial professional or visit your Financial Intermediary's website for more information.

# Details About the Fund

---

Included in this prospectus are sections that tell you about buying and selling shares, management information, shareholder features of the BlackRock Managed Income Fund (the “Fund”) and your rights as a shareholder.

## ***How the Fund Invests***

---

### **Investment Objective**

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek to maximize current income with consideration for risk-managed total return. The investment objective is a non-fundamental policy of the Fund and may not be changed without 30 days’ prior notice to shareholders.

### **Investment Process**

The management team will tactically allocate to asset classes around the world that are deemed to offer attractive levels of income relative to the level of expected risk. The team will seek to manage the portfolio to generate a stable cash flow and dividend yield.

In selecting fixed-income investments, the management team evaluates sectors of the bond market including, but not limited to, U.S. Treasuries and agency securities, commercial and residential mortgage backed securities, collateralized mortgage obligations (“CMOs”), asset-backed securities and corporate bonds. The management team may shift the Fund’s assets among these and other various sectors based upon changing market conditions.

In selecting equity investments, the management team will generally use a bottom-up approach, with an emphasis on dividend yield, in addition to standard analysis of earnings growth and valuation. The Fund will invest in stocks that the management team believes offer attractive returns through long-term capital appreciation and income.

The securities, underlying funds and exchange-traded funds (“ETFs”) in which the Fund invests are selected primarily to achieve the target sector allocations set by the management team on an ongoing basis. Factors such as fund classification, historical risk and performance, and the relationship to other underlying funds and ETFs are considered in the selection process. Securities, underlying funds and ETFs are purchased for the Fund when the management team believes that they have the potential for income generation and above-average total return.

As part of the Fund’s risk management process, the Fund may allocate without limitation assets into cash or short-term fixed-income securities, and away from riskier assets such as equity and high yield fixed-income securities.

### **Principal Investment Strategies**

The Fund may invest up to 100% of its assets in fixed-income securities and up to 30% of its assets in equity securities. The Fund may also gain exposure to such equity securities and fixed-income securities by investing in BlackRock fixed-income and/or equity mutual funds (“underlying funds”) and affiliated and unaffiliated ETFs. In addition, the Fund may invest in structured notes that provide exposure to covered call options or other types of financial instruments. See “Information About Underlying Funds and ETFs.”

With respect to the Fund’s fixed-income investments, the Fund may invest in fixed-income securities such as corporate bonds and notes, commercial and residential mortgage-backed securities (including CMOs), asset-backed securities, CMOs, municipal securities, preferred securities, pass-through securities, U.S. Treasuries and agency securities, and securities issued or guaranteed by foreign governments, their agencies or instrumentalities, and floating rate securities (such as bank loans). The Fund may also invest in non-investment grade bonds (high yield, junk bonds or distressed securities), non-investment grade bank loans, non-dollar denominated bonds and bonds of emerging market issuers. The Fund’s investment in non-dollar denominated bonds may be on a currency hedged or unhedged basis. The Fund may invest in fixed-income securities of both U.S. and non-U.S. issuers, including emerging market issuers, without limit.

Non-investment grade bonds acquired by the Fund will generally be in the lower categories of the major rating agencies at the time of purchase (BB or lower by S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”), or Ba or lower by Moody’s Investor Services, Inc. (“Moody’s”)) or will be determined by the management team to be of similar quality. Split rated bonds will be considered to have the higher credit rating. The average portfolio duration of the Fund will vary based on the management team’s forecast of interest rates and there are no limits regarding portfolio duration or average maturity.

With respect to the Fund's equity investments, the Fund may invest in common stock, preferred stock, securities convertible into common and preferred stock and non-convertible preferred stock. The Fund generally intends to invest in dividend paying stocks. From time to time, the Fund may invest in shares of companies through initial public offerings ("IPOs"). The Fund may invest in securities of both U.S. or non-U.S. issuers, including emerging market issuers, without limit, which can be U.S. dollar based or non-U.S. dollar based and may be currency hedged or unhedged. The Fund may invest in securities of companies of any market capitalization.

The Fund may, when consistent with its investment objective, buy or sell options or futures on a security or an index of securities, or enter into swaps and foreign currency transactions (collectively, commonly known as derivatives). The Fund's use of derivatives will be primarily as part of a strategy designed to reduce exposure to other risks, such as currency risk. The Fund may also use derivatives as a substitute for taking a position in the underlying asset. The Fund may seek to obtain market exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as reverse repurchase agreements or dollar rolls). The underlying funds and ETFs in which the Fund invests may, to varying degrees, also invest in derivatives. The Fund may also engage in option writing to generate additional income in the portfolio.

The Fund may engage in active and frequent trading of portfolio securities to achieve its primary investment strategies.

### **Other Strategies**

In addition to the principal strategies discussed above, the Fund may also invest or engage in the following investments/strategies:

- **Collateralized Debt Obligations** — The Fund may invest in collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs"), including collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"). CDOs are types of asset-backed securities. CLOs are ordinarily issued by a trust or other special purposes entity and are typically collateralized by a pool of loans, which may include, among others, domestic and non-U.S. senior secured loans, senior unsecured loans, and subordinate corporate loans, including loans that may be rated below investment grade or equivalent unrated loans, held by such issuer.
- **Securities Lending** — The Fund may lend securities with a value up to 33⅓% of its total assets to financial institutions that provide cash or securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government as collateral.
- **When-Issued and Delayed Delivery Securities and Forward Commitments** — The Fund may invest in securities prior to their date of issue. The purchase or sale of securities on a when-issued basis, on a delayed delivery basis or through a forward commitment involves the purchase or sale of securities by the Fund at an established price with payment and delivery taking place in the future. The Fund enters into these transactions to obtain what is considered an advantageous price to the Fund at the time of entering into the transaction.

### **ABOUT THE PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT TEAM OF THE FUND**

The Fund is managed by a team of financial professionals. Michael Fredericks, Justin Christofel, CFA and Alex Shingler, CFA, are the portfolio managers and are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund. Please see "Management of the Fund — Portfolio Manager Information" for additional information about the portfolio management team.

### **Investment Risks**

This section contains a discussion of the general risks of investing in the Fund. The "Investment Objectives and Policies" section in the Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") also includes more information about the Fund, its investments and the related risks. As with any fund, there can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its investment objective or that the Fund's performance will be positive for any period of time. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by any bank or governmental agency. The Fund is subject to the same risks as the underlying funds and ETFs in which it invests. The Fund is also subject to the risks associated with the securities in which it invests directly. The Fund may invest in underlying funds and ETFs which invest in fixed-income and equity securities. The principal risks set forth below are the principal risks of investing in the Fund, the underlying funds and/or the ETFs. In the following discussion, references to the "Fund" shall mean any one or more of the relevant underlying funds or the ETFs and the Fund, where applicable. The order of the below risk factors does not indicate the significance of any particular risk factor.

## Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund, the Underlying Funds and/or the ETFs

- **Affiliated Fund Risk** — In managing the Fund, BlackRock will have authority to select and substitute underlying funds and ETFs. BlackRock may be subject to potential conflicts of interest in selecting underlying funds and ETFs because the fees paid to BlackRock by some underlying funds and ETFs are higher than the fees paid by other underlying funds and ETFs. However, BlackRock is a fiduciary to the Fund and is legally obligated to act in the Fund's best interests when selecting underlying funds and ETFs. If an underlying fund or ETF holds interests in an affiliated fund, the Fund may be prohibited from purchasing shares of that underlying fund or ETF.
- **Allocation Risk** — The Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective depends upon BlackRock's skill in determining the Fund's strategic asset class allocation and in selecting the best mix of underlying funds and direct investments. There is a risk that BlackRock's evaluations and assumptions regarding asset classes or underlying funds may be incorrect in view of actual market conditions. In addition, there is no guarantee that the underlying funds will achieve their investment objectives, and the underlying funds' performance may be lower than the performance of the asset class which they were selected to represent. The underlying funds may change their investment objectives or policies without the approval of the Fund. If an underlying fund were to change its investment objective or policies, the Fund might be forced to withdraw its investment from the underlying fund at a disadvantageous time and price.
- **Asset Class Risk** — The securities and other assets in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to other securities or indexes that track other countries, groups of countries, regions, industries, groups of industries, markets, asset classes or sectors. Various types of securities, currencies and indexes may experience cycles of outperformance and underperformance in comparison to the general financial markets depending upon a number of factors including, among other things, inflation, interest rates, productivity, global demand for local products or resources, and regulation and governmental controls. This may cause the Fund to underperform other investment vehicles that invest in different asset classes.
- **Authorized Participant Concentration Risk** — Only an authorized participant may engage in creation or redemption transactions directly with an ETF, and none of those authorized participants is obligated to engage in creation and/or redemption transactions. An ETF has a limited number of institutions that may act as authorized participants on an agency basis (*i.e.*, on behalf of other market participants). To the extent that authorized participants exit the business or are unable to proceed with creation or redemption orders with respect to an ETF and no other authorized participant is able to step forward to create or redeem creation units, ETF shares may be more likely to trade at a premium or discount to net asset value and possibly face trading halts or delisting.
- **Bank Loan Risk** — The market for bank loans may lack liquidity and the Fund may have difficulty selling them. These investments expose the Fund to the credit risk of both the financial institution and the underlying borrower.
- **Borrowing Risk** — Borrowing may exaggerate changes in the net asset value of Fund shares and in the return on the Fund's portfolio. Borrowing will cost the Fund interest expense and other fees. The costs of borrowing may reduce the Fund's return. Borrowing may cause the Fund to liquidate positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations.
- **Calculation Methodology Risk** — An ETF's underlying index relies on various sources of information to assess the criteria of issuers included in the underlying index (or its parent index), including information that may be based on assumptions and estimates. Neither the Fund nor BlackRock can offer assurances that an ETF's underlying index's calculation methodology or sources of information will provide an accurate assessment of included issuers.
- **Cash Transaction Risk** — Certain ETFs intend to effect creations and redemptions principally for cash, rather than primarily in-kind, because of the nature of the ETF's investments. Investments in such ETFs may be less tax efficient than investments in ETFs that effect creations and redemptions in-kind.
- **Collateralized Bond Obligations Risk** — The pool of high yield securities underlying collateralized bond obligations is typically separated into groupings called tranches representing different degrees of credit quality. The higher quality tranches have greater degrees of protection and pay lower interest rates. The lower tranches, with greater risk, pay higher interest rates.
- **Collateralized Debt Obligations Risk** — In addition to the typical risks associated with fixed-income securities and asset-backed securities, CDOs carry additional risks including, but not limited to: (i) the possibility that distributions from collateral securities will not be adequate to make interest or other payments; (ii) the risk that the collateral may default or decline in value or be downgraded, if rated by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization; (iii) the Fund may invest in tranches of CDOs that are subordinate to other tranches; (iv) the structure and complexity of the transaction and the legal documents could lead to disputes among investors regarding the characterization of proceeds; (v) the investment return achieved by the Fund could be significantly different than those predicted by financial models; (vi) the lack of a readily available secondary market for CDOs; (vii) the risk of

forced “fire sale” liquidation due to technical defaults such as coverage test failures; and (viii) the CDO’s manager may perform poorly.

- **Concentration Risk** — To the extent that the Fund’s portfolio reflects concentration in the securities of issuers in a particular region, market, industry, group of industries, country, group of countries, sector or asset class, the Fund may be adversely affected by the performance of those securities, may be subject to increased price volatility and may be more susceptible to adverse economic, market, political or regulatory occurrences affecting that region, market, industry, group of industries, country, group of countries, sector or asset class.
- **Convertible Securities Risk** — The market value of a convertible security performs like that of a regular debt security; that is, if market interest rates rise, the value of a convertible security usually falls. In addition, convertible securities are subject to the risk that the issuer will not be able to pay interest or dividends when due, and their market value may change based on changes in the issuer’s credit rating or the market’s perception of the issuer’s creditworthiness. Since it derives a portion of its value from the common stock into which it may be converted, a convertible security is also subject to the same types of market and issuer risks that apply to the underlying common stock.
- **Corporate Loans Risk** — Commercial banks and other financial institutions or institutional investors make corporate loans to companies that need capital to grow or restructure. Borrowers generally pay interest on corporate loans at rates that change in response to changes in market interest rates such as the London Interbank Offered Rate or the prime rates of U.S. banks. As a result, the value of corporate loan investments is generally less exposed to the adverse effects of shifts in market interest rates than investments that pay a fixed rate of interest. However, because the trading market for certain corporate loans may be less developed than the secondary market for bonds and notes, the Fund may experience difficulties in selling its corporate loans. Transactions in corporate loans may settle on a delayed basis. As a result, the proceeds from the sale of corporate loans may not be readily available to make additional investments or to meet the Fund’s redemption obligations. To the extent the extended settlement process gives rise to short-term liquidity needs, the Fund may hold additional cash, sell investments or temporarily borrow from banks and other lenders. Leading financial institutions often act as agent for a broader group of lenders, generally referred to as a syndicate. The syndicate’s agent arranges the corporate loans, holds collateral and accepts payments of principal and interest. If the agent develops financial problems, the Fund may not recover its investment or recovery may be delayed. By investing in a corporate loan, the Fund may become a member of the syndicate.

The market for corporate loans may be subject to irregular trading activity and wide bid/ask spreads.

The corporate loans in which the Fund invests are subject to the risk of loss of principal and income. Although borrowers frequently provide collateral to secure repayment of these obligations they do not always do so. If they do provide collateral, the value of the collateral may not completely cover the borrower’s obligations at the time of a default. If a borrower files for protection from its creditors under the U.S. bankruptcy laws, these laws may limit the Fund’s rights to its collateral. In addition, the value of collateral may erode during a bankruptcy case. In the event of a bankruptcy, the holder of a corporate loan may not recover its principal, may experience a long delay in recovering its investment and may not receive interest during the delay.

- **Counterparty Risk** — The counterparty to an over-the-counter derivatives contract or a borrower of the Fund’s securities may be unable or unwilling to make timely principal, interest or settlement payments, or otherwise to honor its obligations.
- **Covered Call Risk** — The Fund intends to invest in structured notes that provide exposure to covered call options. Covered call risk is the risk that the issuer of the call option will forgo any profit from increases in the market value of the underlying security covering the call option above the sum of the premium and the strike price of the call but retain the risk of loss if the underlying security declines in value. The Fund will have no control over the exercise of the option by the option holder and may lose the benefit from any capital appreciation on the underlying security. A number of factors may influence the option holder’s decision to exercise the option, including the value of the underlying security, price volatility, dividend yield and interest rates. To the extent that these factors increase the value of the call option, the option holder is more likely to exercise the option, which may negatively affect the Fund.
- **Debt Securities Risk** — Debt securities, such as bonds, involve interest rate risk, credit risk, extension risk, and prepayment risk, among other things.

*Interest Rate Risk* — The market value of bonds and other fixed-income securities changes in response to interest rate changes and other factors. Interest rate risk is the risk that prices of bonds and other fixed-income securities will increase as interest rates fall and decrease as interest rates rise.

The Fund may be subject to a greater risk of rising interest rates due to the current period of historically low rates. For example, if interest rates increase by 1%, assuming a current portfolio duration of ten years, and all other

factors being equal, the value of the Fund's investments would be expected to decrease by 10%. The magnitude of these fluctuations in the market price of bonds and other fixed-income securities is generally greater for those securities with longer maturities. Fluctuations in the market price of the Fund's investments will not affect interest income derived from instruments already owned by the Fund, but will be reflected in the Fund's net asset value. The Fund may lose money if short-term or long-term interest rates rise sharply in a manner not anticipated by Fund management.

To the extent the Fund invests in debt securities that may be prepaid at the option of the obligor (such as mortgage-backed securities), the sensitivity of such securities to changes in interest rates may increase (to the detriment of the Fund) when interest rates rise. Moreover, because rates on certain floating rate debt securities typically reset only periodically, changes in prevailing interest rates (and particularly sudden and significant changes) can be expected to cause some fluctuations in the net asset value of the Fund to the extent that it invests in floating rate debt securities.

These basic principles of bond prices also apply to U.S. Government securities. A security backed by the "full faith and credit" of the U.S. Government is guaranteed only as to its stated interest rate and face value at maturity, not its current market price. Just like other fixed-income securities, government-guaranteed securities will fluctuate in value when interest rates change.

Following the financial crisis that began in 2007, the Federal Reserve has attempted to stabilize the economy and support the economic recovery by keeping the federal funds rate (the interest rate at which depository institutions lend reserve balances to other depository institutions overnight) at or near zero percent. In addition, as part of its monetary stimulus program known as quantitative easing, the Federal Reserve has purchased on the open market large quantities of securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities. As the Federal Reserve "tapers" or reduces the amount of securities it purchases pursuant to quantitative easing, and/or if the Federal Reserve raises the federal funds rate, there is a risk that interest rates will rise. A general rise in interest rates has the potential to cause investors to move out of fixed-income securities on a large scale, which may increase redemptions from mutual funds that hold large amounts of fixed-income securities. Heavy redemptions could cause the Fund to sell assets at inopportune times or at a loss or depressed value and could hurt the Fund's performance.

During periods of very low or negative interest rates, the Fund may be unable to maintain positive returns. Certain countries have recently experienced negative interest rates on certain fixed-income instruments. Very low or negative interest rates may magnify interest rate risk. Changing interest rates, including rates that fall below zero, may have unpredictable effects on markets, may result in heightened market volatility and may detract from Fund performance to the extent the Fund is exposed to such interest rates.

*Credit Risk* — Credit risk refers to the possibility that the issuer of a debt security (i.e., the borrower) will not be able to make payments of interest and principal when due. Changes in an issuer's credit rating or the market's perception of an issuer's creditworthiness may also affect the value of the Fund's investment in that issuer. The degree of credit risk depends on both the financial condition of the issuer and the terms of the obligation.

*Extension Risk* — When interest rates rise, certain obligations will be paid off by the obligor more slowly than anticipated, causing the value of these obligations to fall. Rising interest rates tend to extend the duration of securities, making them more sensitive to changes in interest rates. The value of longer-term securities generally changes more in response to changes in interest rates than shorter-term securities. As a result, in a period of rising interest rates, securities may exhibit additional volatility and may lose value.

*Prepayment Risk* — When interest rates fall, certain obligations will be paid off by the obligor more quickly than originally anticipated, and the Fund may have to invest the proceeds in securities with lower yields. In periods of falling interest rates, the rate of prepayments tends to increase (as does price fluctuation) as borrowers are motivated to pay off debt and refinance at new lower rates. During such periods, reinvestment of the prepayment proceeds by the management team will generally be at lower rates of return than the return on the assets that were prepaid. Prepayment reduces the yield to maturity and the average life of the security.

■ **Defensive Investing Risk** — For defensive purposes, the Fund may, as part of its proprietary volatility control process, allocate assets into cash or short-term fixed-income securities without limitation. In doing so, the Fund may succeed in avoiding losses but may otherwise fail to achieve its investment objective. Further, the value of short-term fixed-income securities may be affected by changing interest rates and by changes in credit ratings of the investments. If the Fund holds cash uninvested it will be subject to the credit risk of the depository institution holding the cash.

■ **Derivatives Risk** — The Fund's use of derivatives may increase its costs, reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Derivatives involve significant risks, including:

*Volatility Risk* — The Fund’s use of derivatives may reduce the Fund’s returns and/or increase volatility. Volatility is defined as the characteristic of a security, an index or a market to fluctuate significantly in price within a short time period. A risk of the Fund’s use of derivatives is that the fluctuations in their values may not correlate with the overall securities markets.

*Counterparty Risk* — Derivatives are also subject to counterparty risk, which is the risk that the other party in the transaction will not fulfill its contractual obligation.

*Market and Illiquidity Risk* — Some derivatives are more sensitive to interest rate changes and market price fluctuations than other securities. The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of the Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Fund to value accurately. The Fund could also suffer losses related to its derivatives positions as a result of unanticipated market movements, which losses are potentially unlimited. Finally, BlackRock may not be able to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates and other economic factors, which could cause the Fund’s derivatives positions to lose value.

*Valuation Risk* — Valuation may be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase complex instruments or quote prices for them. Derivatives may also expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. Certain transactions in derivatives involve substantial leverage risk and may expose the Fund to potential losses that exceed the amount originally invested by the Fund.

*Hedging Risk* — When a derivative is used as a hedge against a position that the Fund holds, any loss generated by the derivative generally should be substantially offset by gains on the hedged investment, and vice versa. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains. Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between the derivative and the underlying security, and there can be no assurance that the Fund’s hedging transactions will be effective. The use of hedging may result in certain adverse tax consequences noted below.

*Tax Risk* — The federal income tax treatment of a derivative may not be as favorable as a direct investment in an underlying asset and may adversely affect the timing, character and amount of income the Fund realizes from its investments. As a result, a larger portion of the Fund’s distributions may be treated as ordinary income rather than capital gains. In addition, certain derivatives are subject to mark-to-market or straddle provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Internal Revenue Code”). If such provisions are applicable, there could be an increase (or decrease) in the amount of taxable dividends paid by the Fund. In addition, the tax treatment of certain derivatives, such as swaps, is unsettled and may be subject to future legislation, regulation or administrative pronouncements issued by the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”).

*Regulatory Risk* — Derivative contracts, including, without limitation, swaps, currency forwards and non-deliverable forwards, are subject to regulation under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the “Dodd-Frank Act”) in the United States and under comparable regimes in Europe, Asia and other non-U.S. jurisdictions. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, certain derivatives are subject to margin requirements and swap dealers are required to collect margin from the Fund with respect to such derivatives. Specifically, regulations are now in effect that require swap dealers to post and collect variation margin (comprised of specified liquid instruments and subject to a required haircut) in connection with trading of over-the-counter (“OTC”) swaps with the Fund. Shares of investment companies (other than certain money market funds) may not be posted as collateral under these regulations. Requirements for posting of initial margin in connection with OTC swaps will be phased-in through at least 2021. In addition, regulations adopted by global prudential regulators that are now in effect require certain bank-regulated counterparties and certain of their affiliates to include in certain financial contracts, including many derivatives contracts, terms that delay or restrict the rights of counterparties, such as the Fund, to terminate such contracts, foreclose upon collateral, exercise other default rights or restrict transfers of credit support in the event that the counterparty and/or its affiliates are subject to certain types of resolution or insolvency proceedings. The implementation of these requirements with respect to derivatives, as well as regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act regarding clearing, mandatory trading and margining of other derivatives, may increase the costs and risks to the Fund of trading in these instruments and, as a result, may affect returns to investors in the Fund.

Future regulatory developments may impact the Fund’s ability to invest or remain invested in certain derivatives. Legislation or regulation may also change the way in which the Fund itself is regulated. BlackRock cannot predict the effects of any new governmental regulation that may be implemented on the ability of the Fund to use swaps or any other financial derivative product, and there can be no assurance that any new governmental regulation will not adversely affect the Fund’s ability to achieve its investment objective.

*Risks Specific to Certain Derivatives Used by the Fund*

*Swaps* — Swap agreements, including total return swaps that may be referred to as contracts for difference, are two-party contracts entered into for periods ranging from a few weeks to more than one year. In a standard “swap” transaction, two parties agree to exchange the returns (or differentials in rates of return) earned or realized on particular predetermined investments or instruments, which can be adjusted for an interest factor. Swap agreements involve the risk that the party with whom the Fund has entered into the swap will default on its obligation to pay the Fund and the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its obligations to pay the other party to the agreement. Swap agreements may also involve the risk that there is an imperfect correlation between the return on the Fund’s obligation to its counterparty and the return on the referenced asset. In addition, swap agreements are subject to market and illiquidity risk, leverage risk and hedging risk.

*Credit Default Swaps* — Credit default swaps may have as reference obligations one or more securities that are not currently held by the Fund, the underlying funds and/or ETFs. The protection “buyer” may be obligated to pay the protection “seller” an up-front payment or a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract, provided generally that no credit event on a reference obligation has occurred. Credit default swaps involve special risks in addition to those mentioned above because they are difficult to value, are highly susceptible to illiquid investments risk and credit risk, and generally pay a return to the party that has paid the premium only in the event of an actual default by the issuer of the underlying obligation (as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial difficulty).

*Forward Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts* — Forward foreign currency exchange transactions are OTC contracts to purchase or sell a specified amount of a specified currency or multinational currency unit at a price and future date set at the time of the contract. Forward foreign currency exchange contracts do not eliminate fluctuations in the value of non-U.S. securities but rather allow the Fund to establish a fixed rate of exchange for a future point in time. This strategy can have the effect of reducing returns and minimizing opportunities for gain.

*Futures* — Futures are standardized, exchange-traded contracts that obligate a purchaser to take delivery, and a seller to make delivery, of a specific amount of an asset at a specified future date at a specified price. The primary risks associated with the use of futures contracts and options are: (a) the imperfect correlation between the change in market value of the instruments held by the Fund and the price of the futures contract or option; (b) the possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a futures contract and the resulting inability to close a futures contract when desired; (c) losses caused by unanticipated market movements, which are potentially unlimited; (d) the investment adviser’s inability to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates, currency exchange rates and other economic factors; and (e) the possibility that the counterparty will default in the performance of its obligations.

*Options* — An option is an agreement that, for a premium payment or fee, gives the option holder (the purchaser) the right but not the obligation to buy (a “call option”) or sell (a “put option”) the underlying asset (or settle for cash in an amount based on an underlying asset, rate, or index) at a specified price (the “exercise price”) during a period of time or on a specified date. Investments in options are considered speculative. When the Fund purchases an option, it may lose the total premium paid for it if the price of the underlying security or other assets decreased, remained the same or failed to increase to a level at or beyond the exercise price (in the case of a call option) or increased, remained the same or failed to decrease to a level at or below the exercise price (in the case of a put option). If a put or call option purchased by the Fund were permitted to expire without being sold or exercised, its premium would represent a loss to the Fund. To the extent that the Fund writes or sells an option, if the decline or increase in the underlying asset is significantly below or above the exercise price of the written option, the Fund could experience a substantial loss.

■ **Distressed Securities Risk** — Distressed securities are speculative and involve substantial risks in addition to the risks of investing in junk bonds. The Fund will generally not receive interest payments on the distressed securities and may incur costs to protect its investment. In addition, distressed securities involve the substantial risk that principal will not be repaid. These securities may present a substantial risk of default or may be in default at the time of investment. The Fund may incur additional expenses to the extent it is required to seek recovery upon a default in the payment of principal or interest on its portfolio holdings. In any reorganization or liquidation proceeding relating to a portfolio company, the Fund may lose its entire investment or may be required to accept cash or securities with a value less than its original investment. Distressed securities and any securities received in an exchange for such securities may be subject to restrictions on resale.

■ **Dividend-Paying Stock Risk** — The Fund’s strategy of investing in dividend-paying stocks involves the risk that such stocks may fall out of favor with investors and underperform the broader market. Also, there is no guarantee that issuers of the stocks held by the Fund will declare dividends in the future or that, if declared, such dividends will remain at current levels or increase over time. Depending upon market conditions, dividend-paying stocks that meet the Fund’s investment criteria may not be widely available and/or may be highly concentrated in only a few market sectors.



■ **Dividend Risk** — Because certain of the corporate loans held by the Fund will have floating or variable interest rates, the amounts of the Fund's monthly distributions to its stockholders are expected to vary with fluctuations in market interest rates. Generally, when market interest rates fall, the amount of the distributions to stockholders will likewise decrease.

■ **Dollar Rolls Risk** — A dollar roll transaction involves a sale by the Fund of a mortgage-backed, U.S. Treasury or other security (as permitted by the Fund's investment strategies) concurrently with an agreement by the Fund to repurchase a similar security at a later date at an agreed-upon price. The market value of the securities the Fund is required to purchase may decline below the agreed upon repurchase price of those securities. If the broker/dealer to whom the Fund sells securities becomes insolvent, the Fund's right to purchase or repurchase securities may be restricted. Successful use of dollar rolls may depend upon the adviser's ability to correctly predict interest rates and prepayments, depending on the underlying security. There is no assurance that dollar rolls can be successfully employed.

■ **Emerging Markets Risk** — The risks of foreign investments are usually much greater for emerging markets. Investments in emerging markets may be considered speculative. Emerging markets may include those in countries considered emerging or developing by the World Bank, the International Finance Corporation or the United Nations. Emerging markets are riskier than more developed markets because they tend to develop unevenly and may never fully develop. They are more likely to experience hyperinflation and currency devaluations, which adversely affect returns to U.S. investors. In addition, many emerging markets have far lower trading volumes and less liquidity than developed markets. Since these markets are often small, they may be more likely to suffer sharp and frequent price changes or long-term price depression because of adverse publicity, investor perceptions or the actions of a few large investors. In addition, traditional measures of investment value used in the United States, such as price to earnings ratios, may not apply to certain small markets. Also, there may be less publicly available information about issuers in emerging markets than would be available about issuers in more developed capital markets, and such issuers may not be subject to accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and requirements comparable to those to which U.S. companies are subject.

Many emerging markets have histories of political instability and abrupt changes in policies. As a result, their governments are more likely to take actions that are hostile or detrimental to private enterprise or foreign investment than those of more developed countries, including expropriation of assets, confiscatory taxation, high rates of inflation or unfavorable diplomatic developments. In the past, governments of such nations have expropriated substantial amounts of private property, and most claims of the property owners have never been fully settled. There is no assurance that such expropriations will not reoccur. In such an event, it is possible that the Fund could lose the entire value of its investments in the affected market. Some countries have pervasive corruption and crime that may hinder investments. Certain emerging markets may also face other significant internal or external risks, including the risk of war, and ethnic, religious and racial conflicts. In addition, governments in many emerging market countries participate to a significant degree in their economies and securities markets, which may impair investment and economic growth. National policies that may limit the Fund's investment opportunities include restrictions on investment in issuers or industries deemed sensitive to national interests.

Emerging markets may also have differing legal systems and the existence or possible imposition of exchange controls, custodial restrictions or other foreign or U.S. governmental laws or restrictions applicable to such investments. Sometimes, they may lack or be in the relatively early development of legal structures governing private and foreign investments and private property. Many emerging markets do not have income tax treaties with the United States, and as a result, investments by the Fund may be subject to higher withholding taxes in such countries. In addition, some countries with emerging markets may impose differential capital gains taxes on foreign investors.

Practices in relation to settlement of securities transactions in emerging markets involve higher risks than those in developed markets, in part because the Fund will need to use brokers and counterparties that are less well capitalized, and custody and registration of assets in some countries may be unreliable. The possibility of fraud, negligence, undue influence being exerted by the issuer or refusal to recognize ownership exists in some emerging markets, and, along with other factors, could result in ownership registration being completely lost. The Fund would absorb any loss resulting from such registration problems and may have no successful claim for compensation. In addition, communications between the United States and emerging market countries may be unreliable, increasing the risk of delayed settlements or losses of security certificates.

■ **Equity Securities Risk** — Common and preferred stocks represent equity ownership in a company. Stock markets are volatile. The price of equity securities will fluctuate and can decline and reduce the value of a portfolio investing in equities. The value of equity securities purchased by the Fund could decline if the financial condition of the companies the Fund invests in declines or if overall market and economic conditions deteriorate. The value of equity

securities may also decline due to factors that affect a particular industry or industries, such as labor shortages or an increase in production costs and competitive conditions within an industry. In addition, the value may decline due to general market conditions that are not specifically related to a company or industry, such as real or perceived adverse economic conditions, changes in the general outlook for corporate earnings, changes in interest or currency rates or generally adverse investor sentiment.

■ **Event Risk** — Event risk is the risk that corporate issuers may undergo restructurings, such as mergers, leveraged buyouts, takeovers, or similar events financed by increased debt. As a result of the added debt, the credit quality and market value of a company's bonds and/or other debt securities may decline significantly.

■ **Foreign Securities Risk** — Securities traded in foreign markets have often (though not always) performed differently from securities traded in the United States. However, such investments often involve special risks not present in U.S. investments that can increase the chances that the Fund will lose money. In particular, the Fund is subject to the risk that because there may be fewer investors on foreign exchanges and a smaller number of securities traded each day, it may be more difficult for the Fund to buy and sell securities on those exchanges. In addition, prices of foreign securities may go up and down more than prices of securities traded in the United States.

*Certain Risks of Holding Fund Assets Outside the United States* — The Fund generally holds its foreign securities and cash in foreign banks and securities depositories. Some foreign banks and securities depositories may be recently organized or new to the foreign custody business. In addition, there may be limited or no regulatory oversight of their operations. Also, the laws of certain countries limit the Fund's ability to recover its assets if a foreign bank, depository or issuer of a security, or any of their agents, goes bankrupt. In addition, it is often more expensive for the Fund to buy, sell and hold securities in certain foreign markets than in the United States. The increased expense of investing in foreign markets reduces the amount the Fund can earn on its investments and typically results in a higher operating expense ratio for the Fund than for investment companies invested only in the United States.

*Currency Risk* — Securities and other instruments in which the Fund invests may be denominated or quoted in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. For this reason, changes in foreign currency exchange rates can affect the value of the Fund's portfolio.

Generally, when the U.S. dollar rises in value against a foreign currency, a security denominated in that currency loses value because the currency is worth fewer U.S. dollars. Conversely, when the U.S. dollar decreases in value against a foreign currency, a security denominated in that currency gains value because the currency is worth more U.S. dollars. This risk, generally known as "currency risk," means that a strong U.S. dollar will reduce returns for U.S. investors while a weak U.S. dollar will increase those returns.

*Foreign Economy Risk* — The economies of certain foreign markets may not compare favorably with the economy of the United States with respect to such issues as growth of gross national product, reinvestment of capital, resources and balance of payments position. Certain foreign economies may rely heavily on particular industries or foreign capital and are more vulnerable to diplomatic developments, the imposition of economic sanctions against a particular country or countries, changes in international trading patterns, trade barriers and other protectionist or retaliatory measures. Investments in foreign markets may also be adversely affected by governmental actions such as the imposition of capital controls, nationalization of companies or industries, expropriation of assets or the imposition of punitive taxes. In addition, the governments of certain countries may prohibit or impose substantial restrictions on foreign investments in their capital markets or in certain industries. Any of these actions could severely affect securities prices or impair the Fund's ability to purchase or sell foreign securities or transfer the Fund's assets or income back into the United States, or otherwise adversely affect the Fund's operations.

Other potential foreign market risks include foreign exchange controls, difficulties in pricing securities, defaults on foreign government securities, difficulties in enforcing legal judgments in foreign courts and political and social instability. Diplomatic and political developments, including rapid and adverse political changes, social instability, regional conflicts, terrorism and war, could affect the economies, industries and securities and currency markets, and the value of the Fund's investments, in non-U.S. countries. These factors are extremely difficult, if not impossible, to predict and take into account with respect to the Fund's investments.

*Governmental Supervision and Regulation/Accounting Standards* — Many foreign governments do not supervise and regulate stock exchanges, brokers and the sale of securities to the same extent as such regulations exist in the United States. They also may not have laws to protect investors that are comparable to U.S. securities laws. For example, some foreign countries may have no laws or rules against insider trading. Insider trading occurs when a person buys or sells a company's securities based on material non-public information about that company. In addition, some countries may have legal systems that may make it difficult for the Fund to vote proxies, exercise shareholder rights, and pursue legal remedies with respect to its foreign investments. Accounting standards in other countries are not necessarily the same as in the United States. If the accounting standards in another country do

not require as much detail as U.S. accounting standards, it may be harder for Fund management to completely and accurately determine a company's financial condition.

**Settlement Risk** — Settlement and clearance procedures in certain foreign markets differ significantly from those in the United States. Foreign settlement and clearance procedures and trade regulations also may involve certain risks (such as delays in payment for or delivery of securities) not typically associated with the settlement of U.S. investments.

At times, settlements in certain foreign countries have not kept pace with the number of securities transactions. These problems may make it difficult for the Fund to carry out transactions. If the Fund cannot settle or is delayed in settling a purchase of securities, it may miss attractive investment opportunities and certain of its assets may be uninvested with no return earned thereon for some period. If the Fund cannot settle or is delayed in settling a sale of securities, it may lose money if the value of the security then declines or, if it has contracted to sell the security to another party, the Fund could be liable for any losses incurred.

**European Economic Risk** — The European financial markets have recently experienced volatility and adverse trends due to concerns about economic downturns in, or rising government debt levels of, several European countries. These events may spread to other countries in Europe. These events may affect the value and liquidity of certain of the Fund's investments.

Responses to the financial problems by European governments, central banks and others, including austerity measures and reforms, may not work, may result in social unrest and may limit future growth and economic recovery or have other unintended consequences. Further defaults or restructurings by governments and others of their debt could have additional adverse effects on economies, financial markets and asset valuations around the world. In addition, the United Kingdom has withdrawn from the European Union, and one or more other countries may withdraw from the European Union and/or abandon the Euro, the common currency of the European Union. The impact of these actions, especially if they occur in a disorderly fashion, is not clear but could be significant and far reaching.

- **Geographic Risk** — Some of the companies in which the Fund invests are located in parts of the world that have historically been prone to natural disasters, such as earthquakes, tornadoes, volcanic eruptions, droughts, floods, hurricanes or tsunamis, and are economically sensitive to environmental events. Any such event may adversely impact the economies of these geographic areas or business operations of companies in these geographic areas, causing an adverse impact on the value of the Fund.
- **High Portfolio Turnover Risk** — The Fund may engage in active and frequent trading of its portfolio securities. High portfolio turnover (more than 100%) may result in increased transaction costs to the Fund, including brokerage commissions, dealer mark-ups and other transaction costs on the sale of the securities and on reinvestment in other securities. The sale of Fund portfolio securities may result in the realization and/or distribution to shareholders of higher capital gains or losses as compared to a fund with less active trading policies. These effects of higher than normal portfolio turnover may adversely affect Fund performance.
- **Illiquid Investments Risk** — The Fund may invest up to an aggregate amount of 15% of its net assets in illiquid investments. An illiquid investment is any investment that the Fund reasonably expects cannot be sold or disposed of in current market conditions in seven calendar days or less without the sale or disposition significantly changing the market value of the investment. The Fund's illiquid investments may reduce the returns of the Fund because it may be difficult to sell the illiquid investments at an advantageous time or price. An investment may be illiquid due to, among other things, the reduced number and capacity of traditional market participants to make a market in fixed-income securities or the lack of an active trading market. To the extent that the Fund's principal investment strategies involve derivatives or securities with substantial market and/or credit risk, the Fund will tend to have the greatest exposure to the risks associated with illiquid investments. Liquid investments may become illiquid after purchase by the Fund, particularly during periods of market turmoil. Illiquid investments may be harder to value, especially in changing markets, and if the Fund is forced to sell these investments to meet redemption requests or for other cash needs, the Fund may suffer a loss. This may be magnified in a rising interest rate environment or other circumstances where investor redemptions from fixed-income mutual funds may be higher than normal. In addition, when there is illiquidity in the market for certain securities, the Fund, due to limitations on illiquid investments, may be subject to purchase and sale restrictions.
- **Income Risk** — The Fund's yield will vary as the short-term securities in its portfolio mature and the proceeds are reinvested in securities with different interest rates.
- **Indexed and Inverse Securities Risk** — Indexed and inverse securities provide a potential return based on a particular index of value or interest rates. The Fund's return on these securities will be subject to risk with respect to the value of the particular index. These securities are subject to leverage risk and correlation risk. Certain indexed and inverse securities have greater sensitivity to changes in interest rates or index levels than other

securities, and the Fund's investment in such instruments may decline significantly in value if interest rates or index levels move in a way Fund management does not anticipate.

■ **Index-Related Risk** — The Fund may seek to achieve a return that corresponds generally to the price and yield performance, before fees and expenses, of the applicable underlying index as published by its index provider. There is no assurance that an index provider or any agents that may act on its behalf will compile an underlying index accurately, or that an underlying index will be determined, composed or calculated accurately. While an index provider provides descriptions of what the applicable underlying index is designed to achieve, neither the index provider nor its agents provide any warranty or accept any liability in relation to the quality, accuracy or completeness of an underlying index or its related data, and they do not guarantee that an underlying index will be in line with its index provider's methodology. BlackRock does not provide any warranty or guarantee against an index provider's or any agent's errors. Errors in respect of the quality, accuracy and completeness of the data used to compile an underlying index may occur from time to time and may not be identified and corrected by an index provider for a period of time or at all, particularly where the indices are less commonly used as benchmarks by funds or managers. Such errors may negatively or positively impact the Fund and its shareholders. For example, during a period where an underlying index contains incorrect constituents, the Fund would have market exposure to such constituents and would be underexposed to the underlying index's other constituents. Shareholders should understand that any gains from index provider errors will be kept by the Fund and its shareholders and any losses or costs resulting from index provider errors will be borne by the Fund and its shareholders.

Unusual market conditions may cause an index provider to postpone a scheduled rebalance, which could cause an underlying index to vary from its normal or expected composition. The postponement of a scheduled rebalance in a time of market volatility could mean that constituents that would otherwise be removed at rebalance due to changes in market capitalizations, issuer credit ratings, or other reasons may remain, causing the performance and constituents of an underlying index to vary from those expected under normal conditions. Apart from scheduled rebalances, an index provider or its agents may carry out additional ad hoc rebalances to an underlying index due to unusual market conditions or in order, for example, to correct an error in the selection of index constituents. When an underlying index is rebalanced and the Fund in turn rebalances its portfolio to attempt to increase the correlation between the Fund's portfolio and the underlying index, any transaction costs and market exposure arising from such portfolio rebalancing will be borne directly by the Fund and its shareholders. Therefore, errors and additional ad hoc rebalances carried out by an index provider or its agents to an underlying index may increase the costs to and the tracking error risk of the Fund.

■ **Investment in Other Investment Companies Risk** — As with other investments, investments in other investment companies, including ETFs, are subject to market and selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ones affiliated with the Fund, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies (to the extent not offset by BlackRock through waivers). To the extent the Fund is held by an affiliated fund, the ability of the Fund itself to hold other investment companies may be limited.

■ **Investment Style Risk** — Under certain market conditions, growth investments have performed better during the later stages of economic expansion and value investments have performed better during periods of economic recovery. Therefore, these investment styles may over time go in and out of favor. At times when the investment style used by the Fund is out of favor, the Fund may underperform other equity funds that use different investment styles.

■ **Issuer Risk** — The performance of the Fund depends on the performance of individual securities to which the Fund has exposure. Any issuer of these securities may perform poorly, causing the value of its securities to decline. Poor performance may be caused by poor management decisions, competitive pressures, changes in technology, expiration of patent protection, disruptions in supply, labor problems or shortages, corporate restructurings, fraudulent disclosures, credit deterioration of the issuer or other factors. Issuers may, in times of distress or at their own discretion, decide to reduce or eliminate dividends, which may also cause their stock prices to decline.

■ **Junk Bonds Risk** — Although junk bonds generally pay higher rates of interest than investment grade bonds, junk bonds are high risk investments that are considered speculative and may cause income and principal losses for the Fund. The major risks of junk bond investments include:

■ Junk bonds may be issued by less creditworthy issuers. Issuers of junk bonds may have a larger amount of outstanding debt relative to their assets than issuers of investment grade bonds. In the event of an issuer's bankruptcy, claims of other creditors may have priority over the claims of junk bond holders, leaving few or no assets available to repay junk bond holders.

■ Prices of junk bonds are subject to extreme price fluctuations. Adverse changes in an issuer's industry and general economic conditions may have a greater impact on the prices of junk bonds than on other higher rated fixed-income securities.

- Issuers of junk bonds may be unable to meet their interest or principal payment obligations because of an economic downturn, specific issuer developments, or the unavailability of additional financing.
- Junk bonds frequently have redemption features that permit an issuer to repurchase the security from the Fund before it matures. If the issuer redeems junk bonds, the Fund may have to invest the proceeds in bonds with lower yields and may lose income.
- Junk bonds may be less liquid than higher rated fixed-income securities, even under normal economic conditions. There are fewer dealers in the junk bond market, and there may be significant differences in the prices quoted for junk bonds by the dealers. Because they are less liquid than higher rated fixed-income securities, judgment may play a greater role in valuing junk bonds than is the case with securities trading in a more liquid market.
- The Fund may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms with a defaulting issuer.

The credit rating of a high yield security does not necessarily address its market value risk. Ratings and market value may change from time to time, positively or negatively, to reflect new developments regarding the issuer.

- **Leverage Risk** — Some transactions may give rise to a form of economic leverage. These transactions may include, among others, derivatives, and may expose the Fund to greater risk and increase its costs. As an open-end investment company registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), the Fund is subject to the federal securities laws, including the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”), the rules thereunder, and various SEC and SEC staff interpretive positions. In accordance with these laws, rules and positions, the Fund must “set aside” liquid assets (often referred to as “asset segregation”), or engage in other SEC- or staff-approved measures, to “cover” open positions with respect to certain kinds of instruments. The use of leverage may cause the Fund to liquidate portfolio positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations or to meet any required asset segregation requirements. Increases and decreases in the value of the Fund’s portfolio will be magnified when the Fund uses leverage.
- **Management Risk** — If a passively managed ETF does not fully replicate the underlying index, it is subject to the risk that the manager’s investment management strategy may not produce the intended results.
- **Market Risk and Selection Risk** — Market risk is the risk that one or more markets in which the Fund invests will go down in value, including the possibility that the markets will go down sharply and unpredictably. The value of a security or other asset may decline due to changes in general market conditions, economic trends or events that are not specifically related to the issuer of the security or other asset, or factors that affect a particular issuer or issuers, exchange, country, group of countries, region, market, industry, group of industries, sector or asset class. Local, regional or global events such as war, acts of terrorism, the spread of infectious illness or other public health issue, recessions, or other events could have a significant impact on the Fund and its investments. Selection risk is the risk that the securities selected by Fund management will underperform the markets, the relevant indices or the securities selected by other funds with similar investment objectives and investment strategies. This means you may lose money.
- **Mezzanine Securities Risk** — Mezzanine securities generally are rated below investment grade and frequently are unrated and present many of the same risks as senior loans, second lien loans and non-investment grade bonds. However, unlike senior loans and second lien loans, mezzanine securities are not a senior or secondary secured obligation of the related borrower. They typically are the most subordinated debt obligation in an issuer’s capital structure. Mezzanine securities also may often be unsecured. Mezzanine securities therefore are subject to the additional risk that the cash flow of the related borrower and the property securing the loan may be insufficient to repay the scheduled obligation after giving effect to any senior obligations of the related borrower. Mezzanine securities will be subject to certain additional risks to the extent that such loans may not be protected by financial covenants or limitations upon additional indebtedness. Investment in mezzanine securities is a highly specialized investment practice that depends more heavily on independent credit analysis than investments in other types of debt obligations.
- **Mid- and Large-Capitalization Investing** — The Fund may invest a relatively large percentage of its assets in the securities of mid- and large-capitalization companies. While securities in these capitalization ranges represent a significant percentage of the market, the Fund’s performance may be adversely affected if securities of mid- and large-capitalization companies underperform securities of small-capitalization companies or the market as a whole. Securities of small-capitalization companies are often more vulnerable to market volatility than securities of mid- and large-capitalization companies, but also offer greater potential for capital appreciation.
- **Money Market Instruments Risk** — The value of money market instruments may be affected by changing interest rates and by changes in the credit ratings of the investments. If a significant amount of the Fund’s assets are invested in money market instruments, it will be more difficult for the Fund to achieve its investment objective. An investment in a money market fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or

any other government agency. It is possible to lose money by investing in a money market fund. Money market funds other than government money market funds or retail money market funds “float” their net asset value instead of using a stable \$1.00 per share price.

- **Mortgage- and Asset-Backed Securities Risks** — Mortgage-backed securities (residential and commercial) and asset-backed securities represent interests in “pools” of mortgages or other assets, including consumer loans or receivables held in trust. Although asset-backed and commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”) generally experience less prepayment than residential mortgage-backed securities, mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities, like traditional fixed-income securities, are subject to credit, interest rate, prepayment and extension risks.

Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain mortgage-backed securities. The Fund’s investments in asset-backed securities are subject to risks similar to those associated with mortgage-related securities, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets. These securities also are subject to the risk of default on the underlying mortgages or assets, particularly during periods of economic downturn. Certain CMBS are issued in several classes with different levels of yield and credit protection. The Fund’s investments in CMBS with several classes may be in the lower classes that have greater risks than the higher classes, including greater interest rate, credit and prepayment risks.

Mortgage-backed securities may be either pass-through securities or CMOs. Pass-through securities represent a right to receive principal and interest payments collected on a pool of mortgages, which are passed through to security holders. CMOs are created by dividing the principal and interest payments collected on a pool of mortgages into several revenue streams (“tranches”) with different priority rights to portions of the underlying mortgage payments. Certain CMO tranches may represent a right to receive interest only (“IOs”), principal only (“POs”) or an amount that remains after floating-rate tranches are paid (an “inverse floater”). These securities are frequently referred to as “mortgage derivatives” and may be extremely sensitive to changes in interest rates. Interest rates on inverse floaters, for example, vary inversely with a short-term floating rate (which may be reset periodically). Interest rates on inverse floaters will decrease when short-term rates increase, and will increase when short-term rates decrease. These securities have the effect of providing a degree of investment leverage. In response to changes in market interest rates or other market conditions, the value of an inverse floater may increase or decrease at a multiple of the increase or decrease in the value of the underlying securities. If the Fund invests in CMO tranches (including CMO tranches issued by government agencies) and interest rates move in a manner not anticipated by Fund management, it is possible that the Fund could lose all or substantially all of its investment. Certain mortgage-backed securities in which the Fund may invest may also provide a degree of investment leverage, which could cause the Fund to lose all or substantially all of its investment.

The mortgage market in the United States has experienced difficulties that may adversely affect the performance and market value of certain of the Fund’s mortgage-related investments. Delinquencies and losses on mortgage loans (including subprime and second-lien mortgage loans) generally have increased and may continue to increase, and a decline in or flattening of real estate values (as has been experienced and may continue to be experienced in many housing markets) may exacerbate such delinquencies and losses. Also, a number of mortgage loan originators have experienced serious financial difficulties or bankruptcy. Reduced investor demand for mortgage loans and mortgage-related securities and increased investor yield requirements have caused limited liquidity in the secondary market for mortgage-related securities, which can adversely affect the market value of mortgage-related securities. It is possible that such limited liquidity in such secondary markets could continue or worsen.

Asset-backed securities entail certain risks not presented by mortgage-backed securities, including the risk that in certain states it may be difficult to perfect the liens securing the collateral backing certain asset-backed securities. In addition, certain asset-backed securities are based on loans that are unsecured, which means that there is no collateral to seize if the underlying borrower defaults.

- **Municipal Securities Risks** — Municipal securities risks include the ability of the issuer to repay the obligation, the relative lack of information about certain issuers of municipal securities, and the possibility of future legislative changes which could affect the market for and value of municipal securities. These risks include:

*General Obligation Bonds Risks* — The full faith, credit and taxing power of the municipality that issues a general obligation bond secures payment of interest and repayment of principal. Timely payments depend on the issuer’s credit quality, ability to raise tax revenues and ability to maintain an adequate tax base.

*Revenue Bonds Risks* — Payments of interest and principal on revenue bonds are made only from the revenues generated by a particular facility, class of facilities or the proceeds of a special tax or other revenue source. These payments depend on the money earned by the particular facility or class of facilities, or the amount of revenues derived from another source.

*Private Activity Bonds Risks* — Municipalities and other public authorities issue private activity bonds to finance development of industrial facilities for use by a private enterprise. The private enterprise pays the principal and interest on the bond, and the issuer does not pledge its full faith, credit and taxing power for repayment. If the private enterprise defaults on its payments, the Fund may not receive any income or get its money back from the investment.

*Moral Obligation Bonds Risks* — Moral obligation bonds are generally issued by special purpose public authorities of a state or municipality. If the issuer is unable to meet its obligations, repayment of these bonds becomes a moral commitment, but not a legal obligation, of the state or municipality.

*Municipal Notes Risks* — Municipal notes are shorter term municipal debt obligations. They may provide interim financing in anticipation of, and are secured by, tax collection, bond sales or revenue receipts. If there is a shortfall in the anticipated proceeds, the notes may not be fully repaid and the Fund may lose money.

*Municipal Lease Obligations Risks* — In a municipal lease obligation, the issuer agrees to make payments when due on the lease obligation. The issuer will generally appropriate municipal funds for that purpose, but is not obligated to do so. Although the issuer does not pledge its unlimited taxing power for payment of the lease obligation, the lease obligation is secured by the leased property. However, if the issuer does not fulfill its payment obligation it may be difficult to sell the property and the proceeds of a sale may not cover the Fund's loss.

*Tax-Exempt Status Risk* — In making investments, the Fund and its investment manager will rely on the opinion of issuers' bond counsel and, in the case of derivative securities, sponsors' counsel, on the tax-exempt status of interest on municipal obligations and payments under tax-exempt derivative securities. Neither the Fund nor its investment manager will independently review the bases for those tax opinions. If any of those tax opinions are ultimately determined to be incorrect or if events occur after the security is acquired that impact the security's tax-exempt status, the Fund and its shareholders could be subject to substantial tax liabilities. The IRS has generally not ruled on the taxability of the securities. An assertion by the IRS that a portfolio security is not exempt from U.S. federal income tax (contrary to indications from the issuer) could affect the Fund's and its shareholders' income tax liability for the current or past years and could create liability for information reporting penalties. In addition, an IRS assertion of taxability may impair the liquidity and the fair market value of the securities.

■ **National Closed Market Trading Risk** — To the extent that the underlying securities and/or other assets held by an ETF trade on foreign exchanges or in foreign markets that may be closed when the securities exchange on which the ETF's shares trade is open, there are likely to be deviations between the current price of an underlying security and the last quoted price for the underlying security (i.e., the ETF's quote from the closed foreign market). These deviations could result in premiums or discounts to the ETF's net asset value that may be greater than those experienced by other ETFs.

■ **"New Issues" Risk** — "New issues" are initial public offerings ("IPOs") of equity securities. Investments in companies that have recently gone public have the potential to produce substantial gains for the Fund. However, there is no assurance that the Fund will have access to profitable IPOs and therefore investors should not rely on these past gains as an indication of future performance. The investment performance of the Fund during periods when it is unable to invest significantly or at all in IPOs may be lower than during periods when the Fund is able to do so. In addition, as the Fund increases in size, the impact of IPOs on the Fund's performance will generally decrease. Securities issued in IPOs are subject to many of the same risks as investing in companies with smaller market capitalizations. Securities issued in IPOs have no trading history, and information about the companies may be available for very limited periods. In addition, the prices of securities sold in IPOs may be highly volatile or may decline shortly after the IPO. When an IPO is brought to the market, availability may be limited and the Fund may not be able to buy any shares at the offering price, or, if it is able to buy shares, it may not be able to buy as many shares at the offering price as it would like.

■ **Non-Agency Securities Risk** — There are no direct or indirect government or agency guarantees of payments in mortgage pools created by non-government issuers. Non-agency securities are also not subject to the same underwriting requirements for the underlying mortgages that are applicable to those mortgage-related securities that have a government or government-sponsored entity guarantee. In addition, a substantial portion of the non-agency securities in which the Fund invests may be rated below investment grade (commonly known as "junk bonds").

Non-agency mortgage-related securities are not traded on an exchange and there may be a limited market for the securities, especially when there is a perceived weakness in the mortgage and real estate market sectors. Without an active trading market, the non-agency mortgage-related securities held in the Fund's portfolio may be particularly difficult to value because of the complexities involved in assessing the value of the underlying mortgage loans.

■ **Passive Investment Risk** — Certain ETFs are not actively managed and may be affected by a general decline in market segments relating to their respective indices. Such ETFs typically invest in securities included in, or

representative of, their respective indices regardless of their investment merits and do not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.

- **Preferred Securities Risk** — Preferred securities may pay fixed or adjustable rates of return. Preferred securities are subject to issuer-specific and market risks applicable generally to equity securities. In addition, a company's preferred securities generally pay dividends only after the company makes required payments to holders of its bonds and other debt. For this reason, the value of preferred securities will usually react more strongly than bonds and other debt to actual or perceived changes in the company's financial condition or prospects. Preferred securities of smaller companies may be more vulnerable to adverse developments than preferred securities of larger companies.
- **Privately-Issued Securities Risk** — The Fund may invest in privately-issued securities, including those that are normally purchased pursuant to Rule 144A or Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"). Privately-issued securities typically may be resold only to qualified institutional buyers, or in a privately negotiated transaction, or to a limited number of purchasers, or in limited quantities after they have been held for a specified period of time and other conditions are met for an exemption from registration. Because there may be relatively few potential purchasers for such securities, especially under adverse market or economic conditions or in the event of adverse changes in the financial condition of the issuer, the Fund may find it more difficult to sell such securities when it may be advisable to do so or it may be able to sell such securities only at prices lower than if such securities were more widely held and traded. At times, it also may be more difficult to determine the fair value of such securities for purposes of computing the Fund's net asset value due to the absence of an active trading market. There can be no assurance that a privately-issued security that is deemed to be liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid for as long as it is held by the Fund, and its value may decline as a result.
- **Repurchase Agreements and Purchase and Sale Contracts Risk** — If the other party to a repurchase agreement or purchase and sale contract defaults on its obligation under the agreement, the Fund may suffer delays and incur costs or lose money in exercising its rights under the agreement. If the seller fails to repurchase the security in either situation and the market value of the security declines, the Fund may lose money.
- **Reverse Repurchase Agreements Risk** — Reverse repurchase agreements involve the sale of securities held by the Fund with an agreement to repurchase the securities at an agreed-upon price, date and interest payment. Reverse repurchase agreements involve the risk that the other party may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. The Fund could lose money if it is unable to recover the securities and the value of the collateral held by the Fund, including the value of the investments made with cash collateral, is less than the value of the securities. These events could also trigger adverse tax consequences to the Fund.
- **Risks of Loan Assignments and Participations** — As the purchaser of an assignment, the Fund typically succeeds to all the rights and obligations of the assigning institution and becomes a lender under the credit agreement with respect to the debt obligation; however, the Fund may not be able unilaterally to enforce all rights and remedies under the loan and with regard to any associated collateral. Because assignments may be arranged through private negotiations between potential assignees and potential assignors, the rights and obligations acquired by the Fund as the purchaser of an assignment may differ from, and be more limited than, those held by the assigning lender. In addition, if the loan is foreclosed, the Fund could become part owner of any collateral and could bear the costs and liabilities of owning and disposing of the collateral. The Fund may be required to pass along to a purchaser that buys a loan from the Fund by way of assignment a portion of any fees to which the Fund is entitled under the loan. In connection with purchasing participations, the Fund generally will have no right to enforce compliance by the borrower with the terms of the loan agreement relating to the loan, nor any rights of set-off against the borrower, and the Fund may not directly benefit from any collateral supporting the loan in which it has purchased the participation. As a result, the Fund will be subject to the credit risk of both the borrower and the lender that is selling the participation. In the event of the insolvency of the lender selling a participation, the Fund may be treated as a general creditor of the lender and may not benefit from any set-off between the lender and the borrower.
- **Second Lien Loans Risk** — Second lien loans generally are subject to similar risks as those associated with investments in senior loans. Because second lien loans are subordinated or unsecured and thus lower in priority of payment to senior loans, they are subject to the additional risk that the cash flow of the borrower and property securing the loan or debt, if any, may be insufficient to meet scheduled payments after giving effect to the senior secured obligations of the borrower. This risk is generally higher for subordinated unsecured loans or debt, which are not backed by a security interest in any specific collateral. Second lien loans generally have greater price volatility and may be less liquid than senior loans.

There is also a possibility that originators will not be able to sell participations in second lien loans, which would create greater credit risk exposure for the holders of such loans. Second lien loans share the same risks as other below investment grade securities.



■ **Senior Loans Risk** — There is less readily available, reliable information about most senior loans than is the case for many other types of securities. In addition, there is no minimum rating or other independent evaluation of a borrower or its securities limiting the Fund’s investments, and BlackRock relies primarily on its own evaluation of a borrower’s credit quality rather than on any available independent sources. As a result, the Fund is particularly dependent on the analytical abilities of BlackRock.

An economic downturn generally leads to a higher non-payment rate, and a senior loan may lose significant value before a default occurs. Moreover, any specific collateral used to secure a senior loan may decline in value or become illiquid, which would adversely affect the senior loan’s value.

No active trading market may exist for certain senior loans, which may impair the ability of the Fund to realize full value in the event of the need to sell a senior loan and which may make it difficult to value senior loans. Adverse market conditions may impair the liquidity of some actively traded senior loans. To the extent that a secondary market does exist for certain senior loans, the market may be subject to irregular trading activity, wide bid/ask spreads and extended trade settlement periods. See “Illiquid Investments Risk.”

Although senior loans in which the Fund will invest generally will be secured by specific collateral, there can be no assurance that liquidation of such collateral would satisfy the borrower’s obligation in the event of non-payment of scheduled interest or principal or that such collateral could be readily liquidated. In the event of the bankruptcy of a borrower, the Fund could experience delays or limitations with respect to its ability to realize the benefits of the collateral securing a senior loan. If the terms of a senior loan do not require the borrower to pledge additional collateral in the event of a decline in the value of the already pledged collateral, the Fund will be exposed to the risk that the value of the collateral will not at all times equal or exceed the amount of the borrower’s obligations under the senior loans. To the extent that a senior loan is collateralized by stock in the borrower or its subsidiaries, such stock may lose all of its value in the event of the bankruptcy of the borrower. Uncollateralized senior loans involve a greater risk of loss. Some senior loans are subject to the risk that a court, pursuant to fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws, could subordinate the senior loans to presently existing or future indebtedness of the borrower or take other action detrimental to lenders, including the Fund. Such court action could under certain circumstances include invalidation of senior loans.

If a senior loan is acquired through an assignment, the Fund may not be able to unilaterally enforce all rights and remedies under the loan and with regard to any associated collateral. If a senior loan is acquired through a participation, the Fund generally will have no right to enforce compliance by the borrower with the terms of the loan agreement against the borrower, and the Fund may not directly benefit from the collateral supporting the debt obligation in which it has purchased the participation. As a result, the Fund will be exposed to the credit risk of both the borrower and the institution selling the participation.

■ **Shares of an ETF May Trade at Prices Other Than Net Asset Value** — Shares of an ETF trade on exchanges at prices at, above or below their most recent net asset value. The per share net asset value of an ETF is calculated at the end of each business day and fluctuates with changes in the market value of the ETF’s holdings since the most recent calculation. The trading prices of an ETF’s shares fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than net asset value. The trading prices of an ETF’s shares may deviate significantly from net asset value during periods of market volatility. Any of these factors may lead to an ETF’s shares trading at a premium or discount to net asset value. However, because shares can be created and redeemed in creation units, which are aggregated blocks of shares that authorized participants who have entered into agreements with the ETF’s distributor can purchase or redeem directly from the ETF, at net asset value (unlike shares of many closed-end funds, which frequently trade at appreciable discounts from, and sometimes at premiums to, their net asset values), large discounts or premiums to the net asset value of an ETF are not likely to be sustained over the long-term. While the creation/redemption feature is designed to make it likely that an ETF’s shares normally trade on exchanges at prices close to the ETF’s next calculated net asset value, exchange prices are not expected to correlate exactly with an ETF’s net asset value due to timing reasons as well as market supply and demand factors. In addition, disruptions to creations and redemptions or the existence of extreme market volatility may result in trading prices that differ significantly from net asset value. If a shareholder purchases at a time when the market price is at a premium to the net asset value or sells at a time when the market price is at a discount to the net asset value, the shareholder may sustain losses.

■ **Small Cap Securities Risk** — Small cap companies may have limited product lines or markets. They may be less financially secure than larger, more established companies. They may depend on a small number of key personnel. If a product fails or there are other adverse developments, or if management changes, the Fund’s investment in a small cap company may lose substantial value. In addition, it is more difficult to get information on smaller companies, which tend to be less well known, have shorter operating histories, do not have significant ownership by large investors and are followed by relatively few securities analysts.

The securities of small cap companies generally trade in lower volumes and are subject to greater and more unpredictable price changes than larger cap securities or the market as a whole. In addition, small cap securities may be particularly sensitive to changes in interest rates, borrowing costs and earnings. Investing in small cap securities requires a longer term view.

■ **Sovereign Debt Risk** — Sovereign debt instruments are subject to the risk that a governmental entity may delay or refuse to pay interest or repay principal on its sovereign debt, due, for example, to cash flow problems, insufficient foreign currency reserves, political considerations, the relative size of the governmental entity's debt position in relation to the economy or the failure to put in place economic reforms required by the International Monetary Fund or other multilateral agencies. If a governmental entity defaults, it may ask for more time in which to pay or for further loans. There is no legal process for collecting sovereign debt that a government does not pay nor are there bankruptcy proceedings through which all or part of the sovereign debt that a governmental entity has not repaid may be collected.

■ **Structured Notes Risk** — Structured notes and other related instruments purchased by the Fund are generally privately negotiated debt obligations where the principal and/or interest is determined by reference to the performance of a specific asset, benchmark asset, market or interest rate ("reference measure"). The interest rate or the principal amount payable upon maturity or redemption may increase or decrease, depending upon changes in the value of the reference measure. The terms of a structured note may provide that, in certain circumstances, no principal is due at maturity and, therefore, may result in a loss of invested capital by the Fund. The interest and/or principal payments that may be made on a structured product may vary widely, depending on a variety of factors, including the volatility of the reference measure.

Structured notes may be positively or negatively indexed, so the appreciation of the reference measure may produce an increase or a decrease in the interest rate or the value of the principal at maturity. The rate of return on structured notes may be determined by applying a multiplier to the performance or differential performance of reference measures. Application of a multiplier involves leverage that will serve to magnify the potential for gain and the risk of loss.

The purchase of structured notes exposes the Fund to the credit risk of the issuer of the structured product. Structured notes may also be more volatile, less liquid, and more difficult to price accurately than less complex securities and instruments or more traditional debt securities.

■ **Structured Products Risk** — Holders of structured products bear risks of the underlying investments, index or reference obligation and are subject to counterparty risk. The Fund may have the right to receive payments only from the structured product, and generally does not have direct rights against the issuer or the entity that sold the assets to be securitized. Certain structured products may be thinly traded or have a limited trading market. In addition to the general risks associated with debt securities discussed herein, structured products carry additional risks, including, but not limited to: the possibility that distributions from collateral securities will not be adequate to make interest or other payments; the quality of the collateral may decline in value or default; and the possibility that the structured products are subordinate to other classes. Structured notes are based upon the movement of one or more factors, including currency exchange rates, interest rates, reference bonds and stock indices, and changes in interest rates and impact of these factors may cause significant price fluctuations. Additionally, changes in the reference instrument or security may cause the interest rate on the structured note to be reduced to zero

■ **Tender Option Bonds and Related Securities Risk** — The Fund's participation in tender option bond transactions may reduce the Fund's returns and/or increase volatility. Investments in tender option bond transactions expose the Fund to counterparty risk and leverage risk. An investment in a tender option bond transaction typically will involve greater risk than an investment in a municipal fixed rate security, including the risk of loss of principal. Distributions on residual inverse floating rate interests ("TOB Residuals") will bear an inverse relationship to short-term municipal security interest rates. Distributions on TOB Residuals paid to the Fund will be reduced or, in the extreme, eliminated as short-term municipal interest rates rise and will increase when short-term municipal interest rates fall. TOB Residuals generally will underperform the market for fixed rate municipal securities in a rising interest rate environment.

The Fund may invest in special purpose entities ("TOB Trusts") on either a non-recourse or recourse basis. TOB Trusts are typically supported by a liquidity facility provided by a third-party bank or other financial institution (the "Liquidity Provider") that allows the holders of the short-term floating rate interests in the TOB Trust to tender their certificates in exchange for payment of par plus accrued interest on any business day, subject to the non-occurrence of tender option termination events. When the Fund invests in a TOB Trust on a non-recourse basis, and the Liquidity Provider is required to make a payment under the liquidity facility, the Liquidity Provider will typically liquidate all or a portion of the municipal securities held in the TOB Trust and then fund the balance, if any, of the amount owed under the liquidity facility over the liquidation proceeds (the "Liquidation Shortfall").

If the Fund invests in a TOB Trust on a recourse basis, the Fund will typically enter into a reimbursement agreement with the Liquidity Provider where the Fund is required to reimburse the Liquidity Provider the amount of any Liquidation Shortfall. As a result, if the Fund invests in a TOB Trust on a recourse basis, the Fund will bear the risk of loss with respect to any Liquidation Shortfall.

To the extent that the Fund, rather than a third-party bank or financial institution, sponsors a TOB Trust, certain responsibilities that previously belonged to the sponsor bank will be performed by, or on behalf of, the Fund. The Fund's additional duties and responsibilities under the new TOB Trust structure may give rise to certain additional risks including compliance, securities law and operational risks.

- **Tracking Error Risk** — Imperfect correlation between a passively managed ETF's portfolio securities and those in its index, rounding of prices, the timing of cash flows, the ETF's size, changes to the index and regulatory requirements may cause tracking error, which is the divergence of an ETF's performance from that of its underlying index. This risk may be heightened during times of increased market volatility or other unusual market conditions. Tracking error also may result because an ETF incurs fees and expenses while its underlying index does not.
- **Treasury Obligations Risk** — Direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury have historically involved little risk of loss of principal if held to maturity. However, due to fluctuations in interest rates, the market value of such securities may vary during the period shareholders own shares of the Fund.
- **U.S. Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk** — The Fund invests in securities backed by pools of mortgages issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or one of its agencies or sponsored entities, including the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae"), the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") or Ginnie Mae ("GNMA" or "Ginnie Mae"). While securities guaranteed by Ginnie Mae are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, securities issued by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, and there can be no assurance that the U.S. government would provide financial support to its agencies or sponsored entities where it is not obligated to do so. Any actual or potential disruption to these agencies or sponsored, or the financial condition or credit of the U.S. government, could cause the value of mortgage-backed securities ("MBS") held by the Fund to decline.

MBS represent interests in "pools" of mortgages and, due to the nature of these loans they represent, are subject to prepayment and extension risk. Prepayment risk is the risk that, during periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of mortgages and other fixed-income securities may be able to repay principal prior to the security's maturity. This may cause the Fund to have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield or higher risk of default, resulting in a decline in the Fund's income or return potential.

MBS are also subject to extension risk, which is the risk that when interest rates rise, certain MBS will be paid off substantially more slowly than originally anticipated and the value of those securities may fall sharply, resulting in a decline in income and potentially in the value of the investment.

Because of prepayment and extension risks, MBS react differently to changes in interest rates than other bonds. Small movements in interest rates (both increases and decreases) may quickly and significantly reduce the value of certain MBS. These securities are also subject to the risk of default on the underlying mortgage loans, particularly during periods of economic downturn.

The Fund seeks to obtain exposure to the fixed-rate portion of U.S. agency mortgage pass through securities primarily through TBA securities, or TBA transactions. TBAs refer to a commonly used mechanism for the forward settlement of U.S. agency MBS, and not to a separate type of MBS. Default or bankruptcy of a counterparty to a TBA transaction would expose the Fund to possible losses because of adverse market action, expenses or delays in connection with the purchase or sale of the pools of mortgage pass-through securities specified in the TBA transaction.

The Fund intends to invest cash pending settlement of TBA transactions in money market instruments, repurchase agreements, or other high quality, liquid short-term instruments, including money market funds advised by BlackRock. The Fund will pay its pro rata share of fees and expenses of any money market fund that it may invest in, in addition to the Fund's own fees and expenses.

- **U.S. Government Issuer Risk** — Treasury obligations may differ in their interest rates, maturities, times of issuance and other characteristics. Obligations of U.S. Government agencies and authorities are supported by varying degrees of credit but generally are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. No assurance can be given that the U.S. Government will provide financial support to its agencies and authorities if it is not obligated by law to do so.
- **U.S. Government Mortgage-Related Securities Risk** — There are a number of important differences among the agencies and instrumentalities of the U.S. Government that issue mortgage-related securities and among the securities that they issue. Mortgage-related securities guaranteed by GNMA are guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by GNMA and such guarantee is backed by the full faith and credit of the United

States. GNMA securities also are supported by the right of GNMA to borrow funds from the U.S. Treasury to make payments under its guarantee. Mortgage-related securities issued by Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac are solely the obligations of Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac, as the case may be, and are not backed by or entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States but are supported by the right of the issuer to borrow from the Treasury.

- **Valuation Risk** — The price the Fund could receive upon the sale of any particular portfolio investment may differ from the Fund’s valuation of the investment, particularly for securities that trade in thin or volatile markets or that are valued using a fair valuation methodology or a price provided by an independent pricing service. As a result, the price received upon the sale of an investment may be less than the value ascribed by the Fund, and the Fund could realize a greater than expected loss or lesser than expected gain upon the sale of the investment. Pricing services that value fixed-income securities generally utilize a range of market-based and security-specific inputs and assumptions, as well as considerations about general market conditions, to establish a price. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of an institutional round lot size, but may be held or transactions may be conducted in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots may trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. The Fund’s ability to value its investments may also be impacted by technological issues and/or errors by pricing services or other third-party service providers.
- **Variable and Floating Rate Instrument Risk** — Variable and floating rate securities provide for periodic adjustment in the interest rate paid on the securities. These securities may be subject to greater illiquidity risk than other fixed income securities, meaning the absence of an active market for these securities could make it difficult for the Fund to dispose of them at any given time.
- **When-Issued and Delayed Delivery Securities and Forward Commitments Risk** — When-issued and delayed delivery securities and forward commitments involve the risk that the security the Fund buys will lose value prior to its delivery. There also is the risk that the security will not be issued or that the other party to the transaction will not meet its obligation. If this occurs, the Fund may lose both the investment opportunity for the assets it set aside to pay for the security and any gain in the security’s price.

## Investment in a Particular Geographic Region or Country Risks

- **Asia-Pacific Countries** — In addition to the risks of investing in non-U.S. securities and the risks of investing in emerging markets, the developing market Asia-Pacific countries are subject to certain additional or specific risks. In many of these markets, there is a high concentration of market capitalization and trading volume in a small number of issuers representing a limited number of industries, as well as a high concentration of investors and financial intermediaries. Many of these markets also may be affected by developments with respect to more established markets in the region such as in Japan and Hong Kong. Brokers in developing market Asia-Pacific countries typically are fewer in number and less well capitalized than brokers in the United States.

Many of the developing market Asia-Pacific countries may be subject to a greater degree of economic, political and social instability than is the case in the United States and Western European countries. Such instability may result from, among other things: (i) authoritarian governments or military involvement in political and economic decision-making, including changes in government through extra-constitutional means; (ii) popular unrest associated with demands for improved political, economic and social conditions; (iii) internal insurgencies; (iv) hostile relations with neighboring countries; and (v) ethnic, religious and racial disaffection. In addition, the governments of many of such countries, such as Indonesia, have a substantial role in regulating and supervising the economy.

Another risk common to most such countries is that the economy is heavily export oriented and, accordingly, is dependent upon international trade. The existence of overburdened infrastructure and obsolete financial systems also presents risks in certain countries, as do environmental problems. Certain economies also depend to a significant degree upon exports of primary commodities and, therefore, are vulnerable to changes in commodity prices that, in turn, may be affected by a variety of factors.

The rights of investors in developing market Asia-Pacific companies may be more limited than those of shareholders of U.S. corporations. It may be difficult or impossible to obtain and/or enforce a judgment in a developing market Asia-Pacific country.

Some developing Asia-Pacific countries prohibit or impose substantial restrictions on investments in their capital markets, particularly their equity markets, by foreign entities. For example, certain countries may require governmental approval prior to investments by foreign persons or limit the amount of investment by foreign persons in a particular company.

- **Europe** — Any adverse developments in connection with the ongoing development of the Economic and Monetary Union (“EMU”) could potentially destabilize the EMU and/or could adversely affect the Fund’s European investments.

- **United Kingdom** — Investment in United Kingdom issuers may subject the Fund to regulatory, political, currency, security, and economic risks specific to the United Kingdom. The United Kingdom's economy relies heavily on the export of financial services to the United States and other European countries. A prolonged slowdown in the financial services sector may have a negative impact on the United Kingdom's economy. In the past, the United Kingdom has been a target of terrorism. Acts of terrorism in the United Kingdom or against United Kingdom interests may cause uncertainty in the United Kingdom's financial markets and adversely affect the performance of the issuers to which the Fund has exposure. On January 31, 2020, the United Kingdom formally withdrew from the European Union. The withdrawal may introduce significant new uncertainties and instability in the financial markets. The United Kingdom's economy, along with certain other European Union economies, experienced a significant economic slowdown during the financial crisis that began in 2007.
- **United States** — The Fund may have significant exposure to U.S. issuers. A decrease in imports or exports, changes in trade regulations and/or an economic recession in the United States may have a material adverse effect on the U.S. economy and the securities listed on U.S. exchanges. Policy and legislative changes in the United States are changing many aspects of financial and other regulation and may have a significant effect on the U.S. markets generally, as well as the value of certain securities. In addition, a continued rise in the U.S. public debt level or U.S. austerity measures may adversely affect U.S. economic growth and the securities to which the Fund has exposure.

### Investment in a Particular Market Segment Risks

- **Consumer Defensive Industry Risk** — The Fund is subject to risks faced by companies in the consumer defensive industry, including: governmental regulation affecting the permissibility of using various food additives and production methods, which could affect profitability; new laws or litigation that may adversely affect tobacco companies; fads, marketing campaigns and other factors affecting supply and demand that may strongly affect securities prices and profitability of food, beverages and fashion related products; and international events that may affect food and beverage companies that derive a substantial portion of their net income from foreign countries.
- **Energy Sector Risk** — The success of companies in the energy sector may be cyclical and highly dependent on energy prices. The market value of securities issued by companies in the energy sector may decline for the following reasons, among others: changes in the levels and volatility of global energy prices, energy supply and demand, and capital expenditures on exploration and production of energy sources; exchange rates, interest rates, economic conditions, and tax treatment; and energy conservation efforts, increased competition and technological advances. Companies in this sector may be subject to substantial government regulation and contractual fixed pricing, which may increase the cost of doing business and limit the earnings of these companies. A significant portion of the revenues of these companies may depend on a relatively small number of customers, including governmental entities and utilities. As a result, governmental budget constraints may have a material adverse effect on the stock prices of companies in this sector. Energy companies may also operate in, or engage in, transactions involving countries with less developed regulatory regimes or a history of expropriation, nationalization or other adverse policies. Energy companies also face a significant risk of liability from accidents resulting in injury or loss of life or property, pollution or other environmental problems, equipment malfunctions or mishandling of materials and a risk of loss from terrorism, political strife or natural disasters. Any such event could have serious consequences for the general population of the affected area and could have an adverse impact on the Fund's portfolio and the performance of the Fund. Energy companies can be significantly affected by the supply of, and demand for, specific products (e.g., oil and natural gas) and services, exploration and production spending, government subsidization, world events and general economic conditions. Energy companies may have relatively high levels of debt and may be more likely than other companies to restructure their businesses if there are downturns in energy markets or in the global economy.
- **Financials Sector Risk** — Companies in the financials sector of an economy are subject to extensive governmental regulation and intervention, which may adversely affect the scope of their activities, the prices they can charge, the amount of capital they must maintain and, potentially, their size. The extent to which the Fund may invest in a company that engages in securities-related activities or banking is limited by applicable law. Governmental regulation may change frequently and may have significant adverse consequences for companies in the financials sector, including effects not intended by such regulation. Recently enacted legislation in the United States has relaxed capital requirements and other regulatory burdens on certain U.S. banks. While the effect of the legislation may benefit certain companies in the financials sector, increased risk taking by affected banks may also result in greater overall risk in the United States and global financials sector. The impact of changes in capital requirements, or recent or future regulation in various countries, on any individual financial company or on the financials sector as a whole cannot be predicted. Certain risks may impact the value of investments in the financials sector more severely than those of investments outside this sector, including the risks associated with companies that operate with substantial financial leverage. Companies in the financials sector may also be adversely affected by increases

in interest rates and loan losses, decreases in the availability of money or asset valuations, credit rating downgrades and adverse conditions in other related markets. Insurance companies, in particular, may be subject to severe price competition and/or rate regulation, which may have an adverse impact on their profitability. The financials sector is particularly sensitive to fluctuations in interest rates. The financials sector is also a target for cyber-attacks, and may experience technology malfunctions and disruptions. In recent years, cyber-attacks and technology malfunctions and failures have become increasingly frequent in this sector and have reportedly caused losses to companies in this sector, which may negatively impact the Fund.

■ **Healthcare Sector Risk** — The profitability of companies in the healthcare sector may be adversely affected by the following factors, among others: extensive government regulations, restrictions on government reimbursement for medical expenses, rising costs of medical products and services, pricing pressure, an increased emphasis on outpatient services, a limited number of products, industry innovation, changes in technologies and other market developments. A number of issuers in the healthcare sector have recently merged or otherwise experienced consolidation. The effects of this trend toward consolidation are unknown and may be far-reaching. Many healthcare companies are heavily dependent on patent protection. The expiration of a company's patents may adversely affect that company's profitability. Many healthcare companies are subject to extensive litigation based on product liability and similar claims. Healthcare companies are subject to competitive forces that may make it difficult to raise prices and, in fact, may result in price discounting. Many new products in the healthcare sector may be subject to regulatory approvals. The process of obtaining such approvals may be long and costly, and such efforts ultimately may be unsuccessful. Companies in the healthcare sector may be thinly capitalized and may be susceptible to product obsolescence. In addition, a number of legislative proposals concerning healthcare have been considered by the U.S. Congress in recent years. It is unclear what proposals will ultimately be enacted, if any, and what effect they may have on companies in the healthcare sector.

■ **Technology Sector Risk** — Technology companies, including information technology companies, face intense competition, both domestically and internationally, which may have an adverse effect on a company's profit margins. Technology companies may have limited product lines, markets, financial resources or personnel. The products of technology companies may face obsolescence due to rapid technological developments, frequent new product introduction, unpredictable changes in growth rates and competition for the services of qualified personnel. Companies in the technology sector are heavily dependent on patent and other intellectual property rights. A technology company's loss or impairment of these rights may adversely affect the company's profitability.

### **Other Risks of Investing in the Fund**

The Fund may also be subject to certain other non-principal risks associated with its investments and investment strategies, including:

■ **Cyber Security Risk** — Failures or breaches of the electronic systems of the Fund, the Fund's adviser, distributor, and other service providers, or the issuers of securities in which the Fund invests have the ability to cause disruptions and negatively impact the Fund's business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses to the Fund and its shareholders. While the Fund has established business continuity plans and risk management systems seeking to address system breaches or failures, there are inherent limitations in such plans and systems. Furthermore, the Fund cannot control the cyber security plans and systems of the Fund's service providers or issuers of securities in which the Fund invests.

■ **Expense Risk** — Fund expenses are subject to a variety of factors, including fluctuations in the Fund's net assets. Accordingly, actual expenses may be greater or less than those indicated. For example, to the extent that the Fund's net assets decrease due to market declines or redemptions, the Fund's expenses will increase as a percentage of Fund net assets. During periods of high market volatility, these increases in the Fund's expense ratio could be significant.

■ **Securities Lending Risk** — Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Fund may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Fund could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. These events could trigger adverse tax consequences for the Fund.

## Information about Underlying Funds and ETFs

### Description of Underlying Funds

The Fund may invest in any of the underlying funds. The following table sets forth (i) the names of the underlying funds, and (ii) brief descriptions of the underlying funds' investment objectives and principal investment strategies. The list of underlying funds is subject to change at the discretion of BlackRock without notice to shareholders. In addition, the investment objective and principal investment strategies of each underlying fund are subject to change without notice to shareholders.

Prospectuses for any of these underlying funds can be accessed at <http://www.blackrock.com/prospectus> or obtained by calling (800) 441-7762.

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>BATS: Series A Portfolio</b>	<p>The investment objective of the fund is to seek a high level of current income consistent with capital preservation.</p> <p>In pursuit of the investment objective, the fund will principally invest in the following securities: asset-backed securities; commercial and residential mortgage-backed securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government, various agencies of the U.S. Government or various instrumentalities that have been established or sponsored by the U.S. Government; commercial and residential mortgage-backed securities issued by banks and other financial institutions; collateralized mortgage obligations (“CMOs”); loans backed by commercial or residential real estate; derivatives; and repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements.</p> <p>Certain of the asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities in which the fund may invest include securities backed by pools of subprime auto loans and subprime mortgages, respectively.</p> <p>The management team evaluates sectors of the securitized asset market (i.e., asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities market) and individual securities within these sectors. The management team may, when consistent with the fund’s investment objective, buy or sell options or futures on a security or an index of securities, or enter into swap agreements, including total return, interest rate and credit default swaps, or foreign currency transactions (collectively, commonly known as derivatives). The fund may invest in derivatives for hedging purposes, as well as to increase the return on its portfolio investments. The fund may also use derivatives for leverage, in which case their use would involve leveraging risk. The fund may seek to obtain market exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as reverse repurchase agreements or dollar rolls, which involves a sale by the fund of a mortgage-backed or other security concurrently with an agreement by the fund to repurchase a similar security at a later date at an agreed-upon price).</p> <p>The fund may also invest in collateralized debt obligations, including collateralized loan obligations.</p> <p>Under normal market conditions, the fund invests at least 25% of its total assets in mortgage-related securities, which include, but are not limited to, mortgage-backed securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies or its instrumentalities or those issued by private issuers, CMOs, real estate loans, dollar rolls, stripped mortgage-backed securities and CMO residuals. The fund’s investment in mortgage-related securities may consist entirely of privately issued securities, which are issued by commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, mortgage bankers, private mortgage insurance companies and other non-governmental issuers.</p> <p>The fund may invest in investment grade securities and non-investment grade securities (high yield or junk bonds) of any maturity. Investment grade securities acquired by the fund will be rated investment grade by at least one major rating agency (S&amp;P Global Inc. (“S&amp;P”), Fitch Ratings, Inc. (“Fitch”) or Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”)) or, if unrated, determined by the management team to be of similar quality. Non-investment grade securities acquired by the fund will generally be in the lower rating categories of the major rating agencies (BB or lower by S&amp;P or Fitch or Ba or lower by Moody’s) or, if unrated, determined by the management team to be of similar quality.</p> <p>The fund may engage in active and frequent trading of portfolio securities to achieve its principal investment strategies.</p>
<b>BlackRock Floating Rate Income Portfolio</b>	<p>The primary investment objective of the fund is to seek to provide high current income, with a secondary objective of long-term capital appreciation.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>BlackRock Floating Rate Income Portfolio (continued)</b>	<p>The fund normally invests at least 80% of its assets in floating rate investments and investments that are the economic equivalent of floating rate investments, which effectively enables the fund to achieve a floating rate of income. These investments may include, but are not limited to, any combination of the following securities: (i) senior secured floating rate loans or debt; (ii) second lien or other subordinated or unsecured floating rate loans or debt; and (iii) fixed-rate loans or debt with respect to which the fund has entered into derivative instruments to effectively convert the fixed-rate interest payments into floating rate interest payments. The fund may also purchase, without limitation, participations or assignments in senior floating rate loans or second lien floating rate loans.</p> <p>For purposes of the fund's investments, the term debt includes investments in convertible or preferred securities.</p> <p>The fund may invest in investments of any credit quality without limitation, including investments rated below investment grade. The fund anticipates that, under current market conditions, a substantial portion of its portfolio will consist of leveraged loans rated below investment grade and similar investments. These investments are expected to exhibit credit risks similar to high yield securities, which are commonly referred to as "junk bonds."</p> <p>The fund may invest up to 20% of its assets in fixed-income securities with respect to which the fund has not entered into derivative instruments to effectively convert the fixed-rate interest payments into floating-rate interest payments. Such fixed-income securities include, but are not limited to, corporate bonds, preferred securities, convertible securities, mezzanine investments, collateralized loan obligations, senior loans, second lien loans, structured products and U.S. government debt securities.</p> <p>The fund's investments in any floating rate and fixed-income securities may be of any duration or maturity. The fund may invest in securities of foreign issuers, including issuers located in emerging markets, without limitation. The fund may also invest up to 15% of its net assets in illiquid investments.</p> <p>The fund may also invest in companies whose financial condition is uncertain, where the borrower has defaulted in the payment of interest or principal or in the performance of its covenants or agreements, or that may be involved in bankruptcy proceedings, reorganizations or financial restructurings.</p> <p>The fund may invest up to 10% of its assets in common stocks or other equity securities. In addition, the fund may acquire and hold such securities (or rights to acquire such securities) in unit offerings with fixed-income securities, in connection with an amendment, waiver, conversion or exchange of fixed-income securities, in connection with the bankruptcy or workout of a distressed fixed-income security, or upon the exercise of a right or warrant obtained on account of a fixed-income security.</p> <p>The fund may buy or sell options or futures on a security or an index of securities, buy or sell options on futures or enter into credit default swaps and interest rate or foreign currency transactions, including swaps and forward contracts (collectively, commonly known as derivatives). The fund may use derivatives for hedging purposes, but is not required to, as well as to increase the total return on its portfolio investments.</p>
<b>BlackRock Global Dividend Portfolio</b>	<p>The investment objective of the fund is to seek to provide a level of current income that exceeds the average yield on global stocks generally. Additionally, the fund seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation.</p> <p>Under normal circumstances, the fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets in dividend-paying equity securities and at least 40% of its assets outside of the United States (unless market conditions are not deemed favorable by fund management, in which case the fund would invest at least 30% of its assets outside of the United States.). The fund will primarily invest in common stock, preferred stock, securities convertible into common and preferred stock and non-convertible preferred stock. The fund may invest in securities of non-U.S. issuers that can be U.S. dollar based or non-U.S. dollar based. The fund may invest in securities of companies of any market capitalization, but intends to invest primarily in securities of large capitalization companies. The combination of equity securities will be varied from time to time both with respect to types of securities and markets in response to changing market and economic trends. The fund may invest in shares of companies through initial public offerings ("IPOs") and "new issues."</p> <p>The fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in global fixed-income securities, including corporate bonds, U.S. Government debt securities, non-U.S. Government and</p>



Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>BlackRock Global Dividend Portfolio (continued)</b>	<p>supranational debt securities (an example of such an entity is the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the “World Bank”)), asset-backed securities, mortgage-backed securities, corporate loans, emerging market debt securities and non-investment grade debt securities (high yield or junk bonds). Investment in fixed-income securities will be made on an opportunistic basis. The fund may invest in fixed-income securities of any duration or maturity.</p> <p>The fund has no geographic limits in where it may invest and has no specific policy on the number of different countries in which it will invest. The fund may invest in both developed and emerging markets. The fund may emphasize foreign securities when fund management expects these investments to outperform U.S. securities. The fund may use derivatives, including options, futures, swaps and forward contracts both to seek to increase the return of the fund or to hedge (or protect) the value of its assets against adverse movements in currency exchange rates, interest rates and movements in the securities markets. The fund may enter into currency transactions on a hedged or unhedged basis in order to seek total return.</p> <p>The Fund may use indexed and inverse securities.</p> <p>Under normal circumstances, the fund anticipates it will allocate a substantial amount (at least 40% or more — unless market conditions are not deemed favorable by fund management, in which case the fund would invest at least 30%) of its total assets in foreign securities, which may include securities (i) of foreign government issuers, (ii) of issuers organized or located outside the United States, (iii) of issuers which primarily trade in a market located outside the United States, or (iv) of issuers doing a substantial amount of business outside the United States, which the fund considers to be companies that derive at least 50% of their revenue or profits from business outside the United States or have at least 50% of their sales or assets outside the United States. The fund will allocate its assets among various regions and countries, including the United States (but in no less than three different countries). For temporary defensive purposes the fund may deviate very substantially from this allocation.</p> <p>The fund may engage in active and frequent trading of portfolio securities to achieve its principal investment strategies.</p>
<b>BlackRock GNMA Portfolio</b>	<p>The investment objective of the fund is to seek to maximize total return, consistent with income generation and prudent investment management.</p> <p>The fund invests primarily in securities issued by GNMA as well as other U.S. Government securities. Under normal circumstances, the fund invests at least 80% of its assets in GNMA securities.</p> <p>Securities purchased by the fund are rated in the highest rating category (AAA or Aaa) at the time of purchase by at least one major rating agency or are determined by the fund management team to be of similar quality. Split rated bonds will be considered to have the higher credit rating. Split rated bonds are bonds that receive different ratings from two or more rating agencies.</p> <p>The fund measures its performance against the Bloomberg Barclays Fixed-Income GNMA MBS Index (the benchmark). The Fund will normally seek to structure the fund’s portfolio to have an average portfolio duration that is within <math>\pm 1</math> year of the duration of the benchmark.</p> <p>The fund also makes investments in residential and commercial mortgage-backed securities and other asset-backed securities.</p> <p>The fund may buy or sell options or futures on a security or an index of securities, or enter into credit default swaps and interest rate transactions, including swaps (collectively, commonly known as derivatives). The fund may seek to obtain market exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as reverse repurchase agreements or dollar rolls).</p> <p>The fund may engage in active and frequent trading of portfolio securities to achieve its primary investment strategies.</p>
<b>BlackRock High Yield Bond Portfolio</b>	<p>The investment objective of the fund is to seek to maximize total return, consistent with income generation and prudent investment management.</p> <p>The fund invests primarily in non-investment grade bonds with maturities of ten years or less. The fund normally invests at least 80% of its assets in high yield bonds. The high yield securities (commonly called “junk bonds”) acquired by the fund will generally be in the lower rating categories of the major rating agencies (BB or lower by S&amp;P Global</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>BlackRock High Yield Bond Portfolio</b> (continued)	<p>Ratings or Fitch Ratings, Inc. or Ba or lower by Moody's Investor Services) or will be determined by the fund management team to be of similar quality. Split rated bonds will be considered to have the higher credit rating. The fund may invest up to 30% of its assets in non-dollar denominated bonds of issuers located outside of the United States. The fund's investment in non-dollar denominated bonds may be on a currency hedged or unhedged basis. The fund may also invest in convertible and preferred securities. Convertible debt securities will be counted toward the fund's 80% policy to the extent they have characteristics similar to the securities included within that policy.</p> <p>To add additional diversification, the management team can invest in a wide range of securities including corporate bonds, mezzanine investments, collateralized bond obligations, bank loans and mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities. The fund can also invest, to the extent consistent with its investment objective, in non-U.S. and emerging market securities and currencies. The fund may invest in securities of any rating, and may invest up to 10% of its assets (measured at the time of investment) in distressed securities that are in default or the issuers of which are in bankruptcy.</p> <p>The fund may buy or sell options or futures on a security or an index of securities, or enter into credit default swaps and interest rate or foreign currency transactions, including swaps (collectively, commonly known as derivatives). The fund may use derivative instruments to hedge its investments or to seek to enhance returns. The fund may seek to obtain market exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as reverse repurchase agreements or dollar rolls).</p> <p>The fund may engage in active and frequent trading of portfolio securities to achieve its principal investment strategies.</p>
<b>BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities Portfolio</b>	<p>The fund seeks total return as is consistent with preservation of capital.</p> <p>Under normal market conditions, the fund will invest in a combination of fixed income securities, including, but not limited to: high yield securities, international securities, emerging markets debt and mortgages. Depending on market conditions, the fund may invest in other market sectors. Fixed-income securities are debt obligations such as bonds and debentures, U.S. Government securities, debt obligations of domestic and non-U.S. corporations, debt obligations of non-U.S. governments and their political subdivisions, asset-backed securities, various mortgage-backed securities (both residential and commercial), other floating or variable rate obligations, convertible securities, municipal obligations and zero coupon debt securities. The fund may invest in preferred securities, illiquid investments, exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), including affiliated ETFs, and corporate loans. The Fund may have short positions in to-be-announced ("TBA") mortgage-backed securities without limit.</p> <p>The fund may invest significantly in non-investment grade bonds (high yield or junk bonds). Non-investment grade bonds acquired by the fund will generally be in the lower rating categories of the major rating agencies (BB or lower by S&amp;P Global Ratings, a division of the S&amp;P Global Inc. ("S&amp;P"), or Ba or lower by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.) or will be determined by the management team to be of similar quality. Split rated bonds will be considered to have the higher credit rating. The fund may invest up to 15% of its net assets in collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs"), of which 10% (as a percentage of the fund's net assets) may be in collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs").</p> <p>The fund may also invest significantly in non-dollar denominated bonds and bonds of emerging market issuers. The fund's investment in non-dollar denominated bonds may be on a currency hedged or unhedged basis.</p> <p>The management team may, when consistent with the fund's investment goal, buy or sell options or futures on a security or an index of securities, or enter into swap agreements including total return, interest rate and credit default swaps, or foreign currency transactions (collectively, commonly known as derivatives). The fund typically uses derivatives as a substitute for taking a position in the underlying asset and/or as part of a strategy designed to reduce exposure to other risks, such as currency risk. The fund may also use derivatives for leverage, in which case their use would involve leveraging risk. The fund may seek to obtain market exposure to the securities in which it primarily invests by entering into a series of purchase and sale contracts or by using other investment techniques (such as mortgage dollar rolls). The Fund may invest in indexed and inverse floating rate securities.</p> <p>The fund may seek to provide exposure to the investment returns of real assets that trade in the commodity markets through investment in commodity-linked derivative</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities Portfolio (continued)</b>	instruments and investment vehicles that exclusively invest in precious metals, which are designed to provide this exposure without direct investment in physical commodities. The fund may engage in active and frequent trading of portfolio securities to achieve its primary investment strategies.

### Description of ETFs

The Fund may invest in ETFs, including, but not limited to, those listed below. The following table sets forth the name of each ETF in which the Fund may currently invest and a brief description of each ETF's investment objectives and principal investment strategies. The list of ETFs in which the Fund may invest is subject to change at the discretion of BlackRock without notice to shareholders. In addition, the investment objectives and principal investment strategies of each ETF are subject to change without notice to shareholders.

Prospectuses for any of these ETFs can be accessed by visiting the EDGAR database on the SEC website ([www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov)).

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>Energy Select Sector SPDR Fund</b>	<p>The fund seeks to provide investment results that, before expenses, correspond generally to the price and yield performance of publicly traded equity securities of companies in the Energy Select Sector Index (the "Index").</p> <p>In seeking to track the performance of the Index, the fund employs a replication strategy, which means that the fund typically invests in substantially all of the securities represented in the Index in approximately the same proportions as the Index.</p> <p>Under normal market conditions, the fund generally invests substantially all, but at least 95%, of its total assets in the securities comprising the Index. The fund will provide shareholders with at least 60 days' notice prior to any material change in this 95% investment policy. In addition, the fund may invest in cash and cash equivalents or money market instruments, such as repurchase agreements and money market funds (including money market funds advised by SSGA Funds Management, Inc. (the "Adviser"), the investment adviser to the fund).</p> <p>The Index includes companies that have been identified as Energy companies by the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS<sup>®</sup>), including securities of companies from the following industries: oil, gas and consumable fuels; and energy equipment and services. The Index is one of eleven Select Sector Indexes developed and maintained in accordance with the following criteria: (1) each of the component securities in the Index is a constituent of the S&amp;P 500 Index; and (2) the Index is calculated by S&amp;P Dow Jones Indices LLC ("S&amp;P DJI") based on a proprietary "modified market capitalization" methodology which means that modifications may be made to the market capitalization weights of single stock concentrations in order to conform to the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. As of November 30, 2019, the Index was composed of 28 stocks.</p> <p>The Index is also sponsored and compiled by S&amp;P DJI. S&amp;P DJI determines the composition of the Index and relative weightings of the securities in the Index based on the Index methodology. S&amp;P DJI also publishes information regarding the market value of the Index. S&amp;P DJI is not affiliated with the fund or the Adviser.</p>
<b>iShares 0-5 Year High Yield Corporate Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, high yield corporate bonds with remaining maturities of less than five years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Markit iBoxx<sup>®</sup> USD Liquid High Yield 0-5 Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is designed to reflect the performance of U.S. dollar-denominated high yield (as determined by Markit Indices Limited (the "Index Provider" or "Markit")) corporate debt. High yield bonds are also known as "junk bonds" and are generally rated below investment-grade. The Underlying Index offers exposure to liquid (according to Markit's liquidity screens, which could vary from other measures of liquidity) high yield corporate bonds maturing between zero and five years of U.S. issuers and is rebalanced on a monthly basis. Only bonds with \$350 million minimum face value per bond are included in the Underlying Index, provided they are trading at a minimum price in accordance with Markit's liquidity screens. The Underlying Index uses a market-value weighted methodology with a cap on each issuer of 3%. As of October 31, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the consumer services industry or sector. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>iShares 1-3 Year Treasury Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities between one and three years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 1-3 Year Bond Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year and less than three years. As of February 28, 2019, there were 99 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index consists of publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year and less than three years and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve System. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed-rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation-linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is market value weighted, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month.</p>
<b>iShares 20+ Year Treasury Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. Treasury bonds with remaining maturities greater than twenty years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE U.S. Treasury 20+ Year Bond Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of public obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have a remaining maturity greater than or equal to twenty years. As of February 28, 2019, there were 40 issues in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index consists of publicly-issued U.S. Treasury securities that have a remaining maturity greater than or equal to twenty years and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value, excluding amounts held by the Federal Reserve System. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be fixed-rate and denominated in U.S. dollars. Excluded from the Underlying Index are inflation-linked securities, Treasury bills, cash management bills, any government agency debt issued with or without a government guarantee and zero-coupon issues that have been stripped from coupon-paying bonds. The Underlying Index is market value weighted, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month.</p>
<b>iShares Aaa - A Rated Corporate Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of Aaa to A, or equivalently rated, fixed rate U.S. dollar-denominated bonds issued by U.S. and non-U.S. corporations.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Corporate Aaa - A Capped Index (the “Underlying Index”), which is a subset of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Corporate Index, which measures the performance of the Aaa – A rated range of the fixed-rate, U.S. dollar-denominated taxable, corporate bond market. The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted with a 3% cap on any one issuer and a pro rata distribution of any excess weight across the remaining issuers in the Underlying Index.</p> <p>The Underlying Index includes U.S. dollar-denominated securities publicly-issued by U.S. and non-U.S. industrials, utility and financial corporate issuers, with maturities of one year or more, that have \$500 million or more of outstanding face value. Each corporate bond must be registered with the SEC, have been exempt from registration at issuance, or have been offered pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, with registration rights. In addition, only securities rated A3 by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) or higher (or the equivalent on another rating agency’s scale) will be included in the Underlying Index. When ratings from each of Fitch Ratings, Inc., Moody’s and S&amp;P Global Ratings are available, the median rating is used to determine eligibility. When ratings from only two of the three rating agencies are available, the lower rating is used to determine eligibility. When a rating from only one of these agencies is available, that rating is used to determine eligibility. The securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last calendar day of each month.</p> <p>The fund will invest in non-U.S. issuers to the extent necessary for it to track the Underlying Index. As of October 31, 2019, 20% of the Underlying Index was composed of bonds issued by non-U.S. issuers from the following countries: Australia, Canada, China, France, Germany, Japan, Mexico, the Netherlands, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. As of October 31, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the financials industry or sector. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>iShares Broad USD Investment Grade Corporate Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated investment-grade corporate bonds.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE BofAML US Corporate Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of investment-grade corporate bonds of both U.S. and non-U.S. issuers that are U.S. dollar-denominated and publicly issued in the U.S. domestic market. As of February 28, 2019, there were 7,894 issues in the Underlying Index. As of February 28, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the financials industry or sector. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p> <p>The Underlying Index consists of investment-grade corporate bonds of both U.S. and non-U.S. issuers that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year, have been publicly issued in the U.S. domestic market, and have \$250 million or more of outstanding face value. The Index Provider deems securities as “investment grade” based on the average rating of Fitch Ratings, Inc. (BBB or better), Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (Baa or better) and/or Standard &amp; Poor’s® Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of S&amp;P Global are considered (BBB or better). In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate. Excluded from the Underlying Index are equity-linked securities, securities in legal default, hybrid securitized corporate bonds, Eurodollar bonds (U.S. dollar-denominated securities not issued in the U.S. domestic market), taxable and tax-exempt U.S. municipal securities and dividends-received-deduction-eligible securities. The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last calendar day of each month. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on August 1, 2018, the fund tracked the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Credit Bond Index.</p>
<b>iShares CMBS ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of investment-grade commercial mortgage-backed securities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. CMBS (ERISA Only) Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of investment-grade (as determined by Bloomberg Index Services Limited) commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”), which are classes of securities (known as “certificates”) that represent interests in “pools” of commercial mortgages.</p> <p>The Underlying Index includes only CMBS that are Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”) eligible under the underwriter’s exemption, which will deem ERISA eligible the certificates with the first priority of principal repayment, as long as certain conditions are met, including the requirement that the certificates be rated in one of the three highest rating categories by Fitch Ratings, Inc., Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or S&amp;P Global Ratings. The Underlying Index includes investment-grade CMBS that are ERISA eligible with \$300 million or more of aggregate outstanding transaction size. In addition, the original aggregate transaction must be \$500 million or more and the tranche size must be \$25 million or more. CMBS certificates must have an expected life of at least one year and must be either fixed-rate or subject to an interest rate cap equal to the weighted average coupon of the underlying asset pool. Excluded from the Underlying Index are non-ERISA eligible securities, agency transactions and privately issued securities, including those which may be resold in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last calendar day of each month.</p>
<b>iShares Core Dividend Growth ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. equities with a history of consistently growing dividends.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Morningstar® US Dividend Growth Index<sup>SM</sup> (the “Underlying Index”), which is a dividend dollars weighted index that seeks to measure the performance of U.S. companies selected based on a consistent history of growing dividends. The Underlying Index is a subset of the Morningstar® US Market Index<sup>SM</sup>, which is a diversified broad market index that represents approximately 97% of the market capitalization of publicly-traded U.S. stocks. Eligible companies must pay a qualified dividend, must have at least five years of uninterrupted annual dividend growth and their earnings payout ratio must be less than 75%. Companies that are in the top decile based on dividend yield are excluded from the Underlying Index prior to the dividend growth and payout ratio screens. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of April 30, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the financials, healthcare</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>iShares Core Dividend Growth ETF (continued)</b>	and technology industries or sectors. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.
<b>iShares Core High Dividend ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of relatively high dividend paying U.S. equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Morningstar<sup>®</sup> Dividend Yield Focus Index<sup>SM</sup> (the “Underlying Index”), which offers exposure to high quality U.S.-based companies that have had strong financial health and an ability to sustain above average dividend payouts. Underlying Index constituents are drawn from the pool of stocks issued by U.S.-domiciled companies that trade publicly on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”), the NYSE Amex Equities, or The NASDAQ Stock Market. The Underlying Index is a subset of the Morningstar<sup>®</sup> US Market Index<sup>SM</sup> (a diversified broad market index that represents approximately 97% of the market capitalization of publicly-traded U.S. stocks). The Underlying Index is comprised of qualified income paying securities that are screened for superior company quality and financial health as determined by Morningstar, Inc.’s (“Morningstar” or the “Index Provider”) proprietary index methodology. Stocks in the Underlying Index represent the top 75 yielding stocks meeting the screening requirements. The Morningstar index methodology determines “company quality” in accordance with the Morningstar Economic Moat<sup>TM</sup> rating system, in which companies are expected to earn above-average profits and sustain their dividend. Stocks in the Underlying Index are designated as having a rating of either “narrow” or “wide” based on the prospect of earning above average returns on capital and the strength of the company’s competitive advantage. Additionally, companies are screened for “financial health” using Morningstar’s Distance to Default measure, a quantitative option pricing approach that estimates a company’s probability of default. To qualify for inclusion in the Underlying Index, constituents must have a Morningstar Economic Moat rating of “narrow” or “wide” and have a Morningstar Distance to Default score in the top 50% of eligible dividend-paying companies within its sector. For those companies that are not assigned a Morningstar Economic Moat rating, the companies must demonstrate a Morningstar Distance to Default score in the top 30% of eligible dividend-paying companies within its sector. Additionally, each constituent’s dividend must be deemed to be qualified income.</p> <p>The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of April 30, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the consumer defensive, energy and healthcare industries or sectors. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares Edge MSCI Min Vol USA ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. equities that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility characteristics relative to the broader U.S. equity market.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI USA Minimum Volatility (USD) Index (the “Underlying Index”), which has been developed by MSCI Inc. (“MSCI”) to measure the performance of large and mid-capitalization equity securities listed on stock exchanges in the U.S. that, in the aggregate, have lower volatility relative to the large- and mid-cap U.S. equity market. In constructing the Underlying Index, MSCI uses a rules-based methodology to select securities from the MSCI USA Index (the “Parent Index”), which is a capitalization-weighted index, and to determine the weightings of such securities in the Underlying Index. Under the rules-based methodology, securities and weightings of the Underlying Index are established based on pre-established parameters and discretionary factors are not relied on.</p> <p>Generally, the rules-based methodology includes specified requirements for security eligibility, maximum and minimum weightings by security and, in some cases, by sector and country, established rules relating to handling of special dividends and other distributions and treatment of corporate events. In order to determine weightings by security within the Underlying Index, MSCI seeks to construct a portfolio of the lowest absolute volatility, as measured by MSCI, using its multi-factor risk model. The portfolio is then further refined by an optimization tool that aims to determine the lowest absolute volatility based on the projected “riskiness” of securities in the Parent Index while applying constraints based on established minimum and maximum weightings of index constituents and sectors as well as factor constraints (for example, liquidity and financial leverage) as measured by MSCI.</p> <p>The Underlying Index may include large- or mid-capitalization companies. As of July 31, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
iShares Edge MSCI Min Vol USA ETF (continued)	of companies in the technology industry or sector. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.
iShares Emerging Markets Dividend ETF	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of relatively high dividend paying equities in emerging markets.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Dow Jones Emerging Markets Select Dividend Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of 100 leading dividend-paying emerging-market companies, selected by dividend yield subject to screening and buffering criteria. Dividend yield is calculated using a stock’s unadjusted indicated annual dividend (not including any special dividends) divided by its unadjusted price. The starting universe for the Underlying Index is the S&amp;P Emerging BMI, excluding real estate investment trusts and countries classified as frontier markets.</p> <p>As of April 30, 2019, the Underlying Index consisted of issuers in the following countries: Brazil, China, Czech Republic, Greece, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Mexico, the Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and the United Arab Emirates. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of April 30, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the basic materials and financials industries or sectors. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p>
iShares Europe ETF	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of European equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the S&amp;P Europe 350™ (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the securities of leading companies in the following countries: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. The market capitalization of constituent companies is adjusted to reflect the available float and, if necessary, any foreign investment restrictions. The stocks in the Underlying Index are chosen by S&amp;P Dow Jones Indices LLC for market size, liquidity, industry group representation and geographic diversity. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of March 31, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the financials industry or sector. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p>
iShares Floating Rate Bond ETF	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade floating rate bonds with remaining maturities between one month and five years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays US Floating Rate Note &lt; 5 Years Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade (as determined by Bloomberg Index Services Limited) floating rate notes. Securities in the Underlying Index have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one month and less than five years, and have \$300 million or more of outstanding face value. As of October 31, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the financials industry or sector and corporate bonds and government related securities. As of October 31, 2019, the Underlying Index was comprised of securities of companies in the following countries or regions: Australia, Belgium, Canada, China, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Italy, Japan, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the U.S. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p> <p>The Underlying Index consists of debt instruments that pay a variable coupon rate, a majority of which are based on the 3-month London Interbank Offer Rate, with a fixed spread. The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last calendar day of each month. The Underlying Index may include U.S. registered, dollar-denominated bonds of non-U.S. corporations, governments and supranational entities.</p>
iShares iBoxx \$ High Yield Corporate Bond ETF	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, high yield corporate bonds.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Markit iBoxx® USD Liquid High Yield Index (the “Underlying Index”), which is a rules-based index consisting of U.S. dollar-denominated, high yield (as determined by Markit Indices Limited (the “Index Provider” or “Markit”)) corporate bonds for sale in the U.S. The Underlying Index is</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>iShares iBoxx \$ High Yield Corporate Bond ETF (continued)</b>	<p>designed to provide a broad representation of the U.S. dollar-denominated liquid high yield corporate bond market. The Underlying Index is a modified market-value weighted index with a cap on each issuer of 3%. There is no limit to the number of issues in the Underlying Index. As of February 28, 2019, the Underlying Index included approximately 946 constituents. As of February 28, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the consumer services industry or sector. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p> <p>Bonds in the Underlying Index are selected from the universe of eligible bonds in the Markit iBoxx USD Corporate Bond Index using defined rules. As of June 28, 2019, the bonds eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index include U.S. dollar-denominated high yield corporate bonds that: (i) are issued by companies domiciled in countries classified as developed markets by Markit; (ii) have an average rating of sub-investment grade (ratings from Fitch Ratings, Inc., Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard &amp; Poor's® Global Ratings, a subsidiary of S&amp;P Global are considered; if more than one agency provides a rating, the average rating is attached to the bond); (iii) are from issuers with at least \$1 billion outstanding face value; (iv) have at least \$400 million of outstanding face value; (v) have an original maturity date of less than 15 years; (vi) have at least one year to maturity; and (vii) have at least one year and 6 months to maturity for new index insertions.</p>
<b>iShares iBoxx \$ Investment Grade Corporate Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade corporate bonds.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Markit iBoxx® USD Liquid Investment Grade Index (the "Underlying Index"), which is a rules-based index consisting of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade (as determined by Markit Indices Limited ("Markit")) corporate bonds for sale in the U.S. The Underlying Index is designed to provide a broad representation of the U.S. dollar-denominated liquid investment-grade corporate bond market. The Underlying Index is a modified market-value weighted index with a cap on each issuer of 3%. There is no limit to the number of issues in the Underlying Index. As of February 28, 2019, the Underlying Index included approximately 1,872 constituents. As of February 28, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the financials industry or sector. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p> <p>The Underlying Index is a subset of the Markit iBoxx USD Corporate Bond Index, which as of February 28, 2019 is an index of 5,701 investment-grade bonds. Bonds in the Underlying Index are selected from the universe of eligible bonds in the Markit iBoxx USD Corporate Bond Index using defined rules. As of June 28, 2019, the bonds eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index consist of U.S. dollar-denominated corporate bonds that: (i) are issued by companies domiciled in countries classified as developed markets by Markit; (ii) have an average rating of investment grade (ratings from Fitch Ratings, Inc., Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard &amp; Poor's® Global Ratings, a subsidiary of S&amp;P Global are considered; if more than one agency provides a rating, the average rating is attached to the bond); (iii) are from issuers with at least \$2 billion outstanding face value; (iv) have at least \$750 million of outstanding face value; (v) have at least three years to maturity; and (vi) have at least three years and 6 months to maturity for new index insertions.</p>
<b>iShares Intermediate-Term Corporate Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated investment-grade corporate bonds with remaining maturities between five and ten years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE BofAML 5-10 Year US Corporate Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of investment-grade corporate bonds of both U.S. and non-U.S. issuers that are U.S. dollar-denominated and publicly issued in the U.S. domestic market and have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to five years and less than ten years. As of February 28, 2019, there were 2,276 issues in the Underlying Index. As of February 28, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the financials industry or sector. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p> <p>The Underlying Index consists of investment-grade corporate bonds of both U.S. and non-U.S. issuers that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to five years and less than ten years, have been publicly issued in the U.S. domestic market, and have \$250 million or more of outstanding face value. The Index Provider deems securities as</p>



Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>iShares Intermediate-Term Corporate Bond ETF (continued)</b>	<p>“investment grade” based on the average rating of Fitch Ratings, Inc. (BBB or better), Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (Baa or better) and/or Standard &amp; Poor’s® Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of S&amp;P Global are considered (BBB or better). In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate. Excluded from the Underlying Index are equity-linked securities, securities in legal default, hybrid securitized corporates, Eurodollar bonds (U.S. dollar-denominated securities not issued in the U.S. domestic market), taxable and tax-exempt U.S. municipal securities and dividends-received-deduction-eligible securities. The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last calendar day of each month. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on August 1, 2018, the fund tracked the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Intermediate Credit Bond Index. Under normal circumstances, the fund will seek to maintain a weighted average maturity that is greater than three years and lower than 10 years. Weighted average maturity is a U.S. dollar-weighted average of the remaining term to maturity of the underlying securities in the fund’s portfolio.</p>
<b>iShares International Developed Real Estate ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of real estate equities in developed non-U.S. markets.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the FTSE EPRA Nareit Developed ex US Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of companies engaged in the ownership and development of real estate markets in developed countries (except for the U.S.) as defined by FTSE EPRA Nareit. As of April 30, 2019, the Underlying Index was comprised of securities of companies in the following countries or regions: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. As of April 30, 2019, the Underlying Index had a total market capitalization of approximately \$716 billion. As of April 30, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index includes companies offering various real estate services, real estate operating companies and real estate investment trusts. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares International Select Dividend ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of relatively high dividend paying equities in non-U.S. developed markets.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Dow Jones EPAC Select Dividend Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of high dividend-paying companies in the EPAC (Europe, Pacific, Asia and Canada) region, which covers developed markets excluding the U.S. Dividend yield is calculated using a stock’s unadjusted indicated annual dividend (not including any special dividends) divided by its unadjusted price. The Underlying Index is comprised of 100 of the highest dividend-yielding securities in the S&amp;P EPAC BMI and the S&amp;P Canada BMI indices, excluding real estate investment trusts. To be included in the Underlying Index, (i) the company must have paid dividends in each of the previous three years; (ii) the company’s previous year’s dividend-per-share ratio must be greater than or equal to its three-year average annual dividend-per-share ratio; (iii) the company’s five-year average dividend coverage ratio must be greater than or equal to two-thirds of the five-year average dividend coverage ratio of the corresponding S&amp;P BMI® country index, or greater than 118%, whichever is greater; (iv) the company’s securities must have a three-month average daily dollar trading volume of at least \$3 million; (v) the company’s securities must have a non-negative trailing 12- month earnings-per-share; and (vi) the company’s securities must have a float-adjusted market capitalization of at least \$1 billion. The Underlying Index is reviewed annually; however, component changes may take place on a quarterly basis.</p> <p>As of April 30, 2019, the Underlying Index was comprised of securities of companies in the following countries: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. As of April 30, 2019, the Underlying Index had a total market capitalization of approximately \$2.58 trillion. The fund invests in non-U.S. securities, which may in some cases not produce qualifying dividend income. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of April 30, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the financials industry or sector. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>iShares J.P. Morgan EM Local Currency Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of local currency denominated, emerging market sovereign bonds.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the J.P. Morgan GBI-EM Global Diversified 15% Cap 4.5% Floor Index (the “Underlying Index”), which tracks the performance of local currency-denominated sovereign bond markets of emerging market countries. All bonds included in the Underlying Index are selected according to a set of rule-based inclusion criteria regarding issue size, bond type, maturity, and liquidity. The securities included in the Underlying Index are rebalanced on the last weekday of the month. Eligible countries included in the Underlying Index are determined by JPMorgan Chase &amp; Co. or its affiliates (the “Index Provider”) based on the Index Provider’s definition of emerging market countries.</p> <p>Eligible issuer countries must have (1) gross national income (“GNI”) below the Index Income Ceiling (“IIC”) for three consecutive years or (2) an Index Purchasing Power Parity Ratio (the “IPR”) below the EM IPR threshold, each as defined by the Index Provider, for three consecutive years. An existing country may be considered for removal from the Underlying Index if its GNI per capita is above the IIC for three consecutive years and its long-term sovereign credit rating from Standard &amp; Poor’s Global Ratings, Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., and Fitch Ratings, Inc. is A-/A3/A- or above for three consecutive years. For purposes of compiling the Underlying Index, individual country weights are capped at maximum 15% and floored at minimum 4.5%. Eligible individual securities must have a minimum face amount outstanding of U.S. \$1 billion equivalent for onshore local currency bonds and U.S. \$500 million for global bonds (offshore currency linked bonds). All component securities must have at least 2.5 years to maturity from the inclusion date and a remaining maturity of 13 months or greater at the time of rebalancing to remain eligible for the Underlying Index.</p> <p>Floating-rate issues, capitalization/amortizing bonds, and bonds with callable, puttable or convertible features are not eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index.</p> <p>As of October 31, 2019, the Underlying Index included securities issued by Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Czech Republic, Dominican Republic, Hungary, Indonesia, Malaysia, Mexico, Peru, the Philippines, Poland, Romania, Russia, South Africa, Thailand, Turkey and Uruguay.</p>
<b>iShares J.P. Morgan USD Emerging Markets Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, emerging market bonds.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the J.P. Morgan EMBI® Global Core Index (the “Underlying Index”), which is a broad, diverse U.S. dollar-denominated emerging markets debt benchmark that tracks the total return of actively traded external debt instruments in emerging market countries. The methodology is designed to distribute the weight of each country within the Underlying Index by limiting the weights of countries with higher debt outstanding and reallocating this excess to countries with lower debt outstanding.</p> <p>The Underlying Index was comprised of 59 countries as of October 31, 2019. As of October 31, 2019, the Underlying Index’s five highest weighted countries were Indonesia, Mexico, Qatar, Russia and Saudi Arabia.</p> <p>The Underlying Index may change its composition and weighting monthly upon rebalancing. The Underlying Index includes both fixed-rate and floating-rate instruments issued by sovereign and quasi-sovereign entities from index-eligible countries. Quasi-sovereign entities are defined as entities that are 100% guaranteed or 100% owned by the national government and resides in the index eligible country. Only those instruments which (i) are denominated in U.S. dollars, (ii) have a current face amount outstanding of \$1 billion or more, (iii) have at least 2.5 years until maturity to be eligible for inclusion and have at least 2 years until maturity to remain in the index, (iv) are able to settle internationally through Euroclear or another institution domiciled outside the issuing country and (v) have bid and offer prices that are available on a daily and timely basis — sourced from a third party valuation vendor — are considered for inclusion in the Underlying Index. As of October 31, 2019, the Underlying Index consisted of both investment-grade and non-investment-grade bonds (commonly referred to as “junk bonds”), each as defined by JPMorgan Chase &amp; Co. (the “Index Provider”). Convertible bonds are not eligible for inclusion in the Underlying Index. The Underlying Index is market value weighted and is rebalanced monthly on the last business day of the month. Eligible issuer countries must have (1) gross national income below the Index Income</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>iShares J.P. Morgan USD Emerging Markets Bond ETF (continued)</b>	Ceiling for three consecutive years or (2) an Index Purchasing Power Parity Ratio below the EM IPR threshold, each as defined by the Index Provider, for three consecutive years.
<b>iShares Long-Term Corporate Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated investment-grade corporate bonds with remaining maturities greater than ten years.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE BofAML 10+ Year US Corporate Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of investment-grade corporate bonds of both U.S. and non-U.S. issuers that are U.S. dollar-denominated and publicly issued in the U.S. domestic market and have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to ten years. As of February 28, 2019, there were 2,502 issues in the Underlying Index. As of February 28, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the financials industry or sector. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p> <p>The Underlying Index consists of investment-grade corporate bonds of both U.S. and non-U.S. issuers that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to ten years, have been publicly issued in the U.S. domestic market, and have \$250 million or more of outstanding face value. The Index Provider deems securities as “investment grade” based on the average rating of Fitch Ratings, Inc. (BBB or better), Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (Baa or better) and/or Standard &amp; Poor’s® Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of S&amp;P Global are considered (BBB or better). In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate. Excluded from the Underlying Index are equity-linked securities, securities in legal default, hybrid securitized corporates, Eurodollar bonds (U.S. dollar-denominated securities not issued in the U.S. domestic market), taxable and tax-exempt U.S. municipal securities and dividends-received-deduction-eligible securities. The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last calendar day of each month. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on August 1, 2018, the fund tracked the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Long Credit Index. Under normal circumstances, the fund will seek to maintain a weighted average maturity that is greater than ten years. Weighted average maturity is a U.S. dollar-weighted average of the remaining term to maturity of the underlying securities in the fund’s portfolio.</p>
<b>iShares MBS ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of investment-grade mortgage-backed pass-through securities issued and/or guaranteed by U.S. government agencies.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. MBS Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of investment-grade (as determined by Bloomberg Index Services Limited) mortgage-backed pass-through securities (“MBS”) issued or guaranteed by U.S. government agencies. The Underlying Index includes fixed-rate MBS issued by the Government National Mortgage Association, Federal National Mortgage Association and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation that have 30-, 20-, 15-year maturities. All securities in the Underlying Index must have a remaining weighted average maturity of at least one year. In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be non-convertible. The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last business day of each month.</p> <p>As of February 28, 2019, approximately 100% of the bonds represented in the Underlying Index were U.S. agency MBS. Most transactions in MBS occur through standardized contracts for future delivery in which the exact mortgage pools to be delivered are not specified until a few days prior to settlement (to-be-announced transactions). The fund may enter into such contracts for fixed-rate pass-through securities on a regular basis. The fund, pending settlement of such contracts, will invest its assets in liquid, short-term instruments, including shares of money market funds advised by BlackRock Fund Advisors or its affiliates. The fund will assume its pro rata share of the fees and expenses of any money market fund that it may invest in, in addition to the fund’s own fees and expenses. The fund may also acquire interests in mortgage pools through means other than such standardized contracts for future delivery.</p>
<b>iShares Preferred and Income Securities ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated preferred and hybrid securities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE Exchange-Listed Preferred &amp;</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>iShares Preferred and Income Securities ETF (continued)</b>	<p>Hybrid Securities Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of a select group of exchange-listed, U.S. dollar-denominated preferred securities, hybrid securities and convertible preferred securities listed on the New York Stock Exchange or NASDAQ Capital Market. The Underlying Index includes issuances of preferred stocks with amounts outstanding over \$100 million, convertible preferred stock with at least \$50 million face amount outstanding, and hybrid securities with at least \$250 million face amount outstanding, that meet minimum price, liquidity, trading volume, maturity and other requirements, as applicable, as determined by ICE Data Indices (the “Index Provider” or “ICE Data”). In general, preferred stock is a class of equity security that pays a specified dividend that must be paid before any dividends can be paid to common stockholders and takes precedence over common stock in the event of a company’s liquidation. In general, a “hybrid” security refers to a security which combines both debt and equity characteristics. In general, hybrid securities included in the Underlying Index, like traditional preferred stock, have preference over the common stock within an issuer’s capital structure, and are issued and traded in a similar manner to traditional preferred stock. Like debt securities and preferred stock (but unlike common stock), issuers of hybrid securities included in the Underlying Index may make fixed, periodic payments to the holders of such securities. Like preferred stock, issuers of hybrid securities included in the Underlying Index have the ability to defer dividend payments and to extend such securities’ maturity dates. Although preferred stocks represent a partial ownership interest in a company, preferred stocks generally do not carry voting rights. Preferred stocks have economic characteristics similar to fixed-income securities. Preferred stocks and hybrid securities generally are issued with a fixed par value and pay dividends based on a percentage of that par value at a fixed or variable rate. Additionally, preferred stocks and hybrid securities often have a liquidation value that generally equals the original purchase price of such security at the date of issuance. The Underlying Index may include many different categories of preferred stock and hybrid securities, such as floating and fixed rate preferreds, fixed-tofloating rate securities, callable preferreds, convertible preferreds, cumulative and non-cumulative preferreds, certain capital securities, trust preferreds or various other preferred stock and hybrid securities. The total allocation to an individual issuer across the entire index is limited to 4.75%. The Underlying Index uses a market capitalization weighted methodology subject to certain constraints and is rebalanced monthly.</p> <p>The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies and includes preferred stocks and hybrid securities of non-U.S. issuers. As of September 30, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the financials, real estate and utilities industries or sectors. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares Select Dividend ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of relatively high dividend paying U.S. equities.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Dow Jones U.S. Select Dividend Index (the “Underlying Index”), which measures the performance of the U.S.’s leading stocks by dividend yield. Dividend yield is calculated using a stock’s unadjusted indicated annual dividend (not including any special dividends) divided by its unadjusted price. The Underlying Index is comprised of 100 of the highest dividend-yielding securities (excluding real estate investment trusts) in the Dow Jones U.S. Index, a broad-based index representative of the total market for U.S. equity securities. To be included in the Underlying Index, each security (i) must have a dividend-per-share greater than or equal to its five-year average dividend-per-share; (ii) must have a five-year average dividend coverage ratio of greater than or equal to 167%; (iii) must have a three-month average daily trading volume of 200,000 shares (100,000 shares for current constituents); (iv) must have paid dividends in each of the previous five years; (v) must have a non-negative trailing 12 month earnings-per-share; and (vi) must have a float-adjusted market cap of at least \$3 billion (\$2 billion for current constituents). The Underlying Index is reviewed quarterly and rebalanced annually.</p> <p>The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of April 30, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the consumer discretionary and financials industries or sectors. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>iShares Short-Term Corporate Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. dollar-denominated, investment-grade corporate bonds with remaining maturities between one and five years.</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>iShares Short-Term Corporate Bond ETF (continued)</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the ICE BofAML 1-5 Year US Corporate Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of investment-grade corporate bonds of both U.S. and non-U.S. issuers that are U.S. dollar-denominated and publicly issued in the U.S. domestic market and have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year and less than five years. As of February 28, 2019, there were 3,116 issues in the Underlying Index. As of February 28, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by securities of companies in the financials industry or sector. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p> <p>The Underlying Index consists of investment-grade corporate bonds of both U.S. and non-U.S. issuers that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year and less than five years, have been publicly issued in the U.S. domestic market, and have \$250 million or more of outstanding face value. The Index Provider deems securities as "investment grade" based on the average rating of Fitch Ratings, Inc. (BBB or better), Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (Baa or better) and/or Standard &amp; Poor's® Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of S&amp;P Global are considered (BBB or better). In addition, the securities in the Underlying Index must be denominated in U.S. dollars and must be fixed-rate. Excluded from the Underlying Index are equity-linked securities, securities in legal default, hybrid securitized corporate bonds, Eurodollar bonds (U.S. dollar-denominated securities not issued in the U.S. domestic market), taxable and tax-exempt U.S. municipal securities and dividends-received-deduction-eligible securities. The Underlying Index is market capitalization-weighted, and the securities in the Underlying Index are updated on the last calendar day of each month. Prior to the selection of the Underlying Index on August 1, 2018, the fund tracked the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. 1-3 Year Credit Bond Index. Under normal circumstances, the fund will seek to maintain a weighted average maturity that is less than or equal to three years. Weighted average maturity is a U.S. dollar-weighted average of the remaining term to maturity of the underlying securities in the fund's portfolio.</p>
<b>iShares U.S. Real Estate ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of U.S. equities in the real estate sector.</p> <p>The fund seeks to track the investment results of the Dow Jones U.S. Real Estate Index (the "Underlying Index"), which measures the performance of the real estate sector of the U.S. equity market, as defined by S&amp;P Dow Jones Indices LLC. The Underlying Index may include large-, mid- or small-capitalization companies. As of March 31, 2019, a significant portion of the Underlying Index is represented by real estate investment trusts. The components of the Underlying Index are likely to change over time.</p>
<b>SPDR Bloomberg Barclays Convertible Securities ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, correspond generally to the price and yield performance of an index that tracks United States convertible securities markets.</p> <p>In seeking to track the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Convertible Liquid Bond Index (the "Index"), the fund employs a sampling strategy, which means that the fund is not required to purchase all of the securities represented in the Index. Instead, the fund may purchase a subset of the securities in the Index in an effort to hold a portfolio of securities with generally the same risk and return characteristics of the Index. The quantity of holdings in the fund will be based on a number of factors, including asset size of the fund. Based on its analysis of these factors, SSGA Funds Management, Inc. (the "Adviser"), the investment adviser to the fund, either may invest the fund's assets in a subset of securities in the Index or may invest the fund's assets in substantially all of the securities represented in the Index in approximately the same proportions as the Index, as determined by the Adviser to be in the best interest of the fund in pursuing its objective.</p> <p>Under normal market conditions, the fund generally invests substantially all, but at least 80%, of its total assets in the securities comprising the Index and in securities that the Adviser determines have economic characteristics that are substantially identical to the economic characteristics of the securities that comprise the Index. In addition, in seeking to track the Index, the fund may invest in debt securities that are not included in the Index, cash and cash equivalents or money market instruments, such as repurchase agreements and money market funds (including money market funds advised by the Adviser). In seeking to track the Index, the fund's assets will generally be concentrated in an industry or group of industries to the extent that the Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries.</p> <p>The Index is designed to represent the market of U.S. convertible securities, such as</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>SPDR Bloomberg Barclays Convertible Securities ETF (continued)</b>	<p>convertible bonds and convertible preferred stock. Convertible bonds are bonds that can be exchanged, at the option of the holder or issuer, for a specific number of shares of the issuer's equity securities. Convertible preferred stock is preferred stock that includes an option for the holder to convert to common stock. The Index components are a subset of issues in the Bloomberg Barclays Convertible Composite Index. To be included in the Index, a security must meet the following requirements: (i) have an issue amount of at least \$350 million and a par amount outstanding of at least \$250 million; (ii) be a non-called, non-defaulted security; (iii) have at least 31 days until maturity; (iv) be U.S. dollar denominated; and (v) be a registered or a convertible tranche issued under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Index may include investment grade, below investment grade and unrated securities. The Index is rebalanced on a monthly basis on the last business day of the month. As of August 31, 2019, a significant portion of the fund comprised companies in the technology and consumer staples sectors, although this may change from time to time. As of August 31, 2019, there were approximately 178 securities in the Index. The Index is sponsored by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (the "Index Provider"), which is not affiliated with the fund or the Adviser. The Index Provider determines the composition of the Index, relative weightings of the securities in the Index and publishes information regarding the market value of the Index.</p>
<b>SPDR Bloomberg Barclays High Yield Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, correspond generally to the price and yield performance of an index that tracks the U.S. high yield corporate bond market.</p> <p>In seeking to track the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays High Yield Very Liquid Index (the "Index"), the fund employs a sampling strategy, which means that the fund is not required to purchase all of the securities represented in the Index. Instead, the fund may purchase a subset of the securities in the Index in an effort to hold a portfolio of securities with generally the same risk and return characteristics of the Index. The quantity of holdings in the fund will be based on a number of factors, including asset size of the fund. Based on its analysis of these factors, SSGA Funds Management, Inc. (the "Adviser"), the investment adviser to the fund, either may invest the fund's assets in a subset of securities in the Index or may invest the fund's assets in substantially all of the securities represented in the Index in approximately the same proportions as the Index, as determined by the Adviser to be in the best interest of the fund in pursuing its objective.</p> <p>Under normal market conditions, the fund generally invests substantially all, but at least 80%, of its total assets in the securities comprising the Index and in securities that the Adviser determines have economic characteristics that are substantially identical to the economic characteristics of the securities that comprise the Index. In addition, in seeking to track the Index, the fund may invest in debt securities that are not included in the Index, cash and cash equivalents or money market instruments, such as repurchase agreements and money market funds (including money market funds advised by the Adviser). In seeking to track the Index, the fund's assets will generally be concentrated in an industry or group of industries to the extent that the Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries. The fund may use derivatives, including credit default swaps and credit default index swaps, to obtain investment exposure that the Adviser expects to correlate closely with the Index, or a portion of the Index, and in managing cash flows.</p> <p>The Index is designed to measure the performance of publicly issued U.S. dollar denominated high yield corporate bonds with above-average liquidity. High yield securities are generally rated below investment-grade and are commonly referred to as "junk bonds." The Index includes publicly issued U.S. dollar denominated, non-investmentgrade, fixed-rate, taxable corporate bonds that have a remaining maturity of at least one year, but not more than fifteen years, regardless of optionality; are rated high-yield (Ba1/BB+/BB+ or below) using the middle rating of Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Fitch Inc., or Standard &amp; Poor's Financial Services, LLC, respectively; and have \$500 million or more of outstanding face value. To be eligible for inclusion in the Index, a bond must have been issued within the past five years. Exposure to each eligible issuer will be capped at two percent of the Index. In addition, securities must be registered, exempt from registration at the time of issuance or issued under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Original issue zero coupon bonds, step-up coupons that change according to a predetermined schedule, and payment-in-kind ("PIK") securities and toggle notes paying interest in cash are also eligible. In addition,</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>SPDR Bloomberg Barclays High Yield Bond ETF (continued)</b>	<p>callable fixed-to-floating rate and fixed-to-variable bonds are eligible during their fixed-rate term only. The Index includes only corporate sectors. The corporate sectors are Industrial, Utility, and Financial Institutions. Securities excluded from the Index include non-corporate bonds, structured notes, private placements, bonds with equity-type features (e.g., warrants, convertibility), floating-rate issues, Eurobonds, defaulted bonds, partial PIK securities, PIK securities and toggle notes paying interest in-kind, and emerging market bonds. The Index is issuer capped and the securities in the Index are updated on the last business day of each month. As of August 31, 2019, a significant portion of the fund comprised companies in the industrial sector, although this may change from time to time. As of August 31, 2019, there were approximately 831 securities in the Index and the modified adjusted duration of securities in the Index was approximately 3.09 years.</p> <p>The Index is sponsored by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (the “Index Provider”), which is not affiliated with the fund or the Adviser. The Index Provider determines the composition of the Index, relative weightings of the securities in the Index and publishes information regarding the market value of the Index.</p>
<b>SPDR Bloomberg Barclays Short Term High Yield Bond ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, correspond generally to the price and yield performance of an index that tracks the U.S. high yield short term corporate bond market.</p> <p>In seeking to track the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays US High Yield 350mn Cash Pay 0-5 Yr 2% Capped Index (the “Index”), the fund employs a sampling strategy, which means that the fund is not required to purchase all of the securities represented in the Index. Instead, the fund may purchase a subset of the securities in the Index in an effort to hold a portfolio of securities with generally the same risk and return characteristics of the Index. The quantity of holdings in the fund will be based on a number of factors, including asset size of the fund. Based on its analysis of these factors, SSGA Funds Management, Inc. (the “Adviser”), the investment adviser to the fund, either may invest the fund’s assets in a subset of securities in the Index or may invest the fund’s assets in substantially all of the securities represented in the Index in approximately the same proportions as the Index, as determined by the Adviser to be in the best interest of the fund in pursuing its objective.</p> <p>Under normal market conditions, the fund generally invests substantially all, but at least 80%, of its total assets in the securities comprising the Index and in securities that the Adviser determines have economic characteristics that are substantially identical to the economic characteristics of the securities that comprise the Index. In addition, in seeking to track the Index, the fund may invest in debt securities that are not included in the Index, cash and cash equivalents or money market instruments, such as repurchase agreements and money market funds (including money market funds advised by the Adviser). In seeking to track the Index, the fund’s assets will generally be concentrated in an industry or group of industries to the extent that the Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries. The fund may use derivatives, including credit default swaps and credit default index swaps, to obtain investment exposure that the Adviser expects to correlate closely with the Index, or a portion of the Index, and in managing cash flows.</p> <p>The Index is designed to measure the performance of short-term publicly issued U.S. dollar-denominated high yield corporate bonds. High yield securities are generally rated below investment-grade and are commonly referred to as “junk” bonds. The Index includes publicly issued U.S. dollar denominated, non-investment-grade, fixed rate, taxable corporate bonds that have a remaining maturity of less than 5 years regardless of optionality, are rated between Caa3/ CCC-/CCC- and Ba1/BB+/BB+ using the middle rating of Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., Fitch, Inc., or Standard &amp; Poor’s Financial Services, LLC, respectively, and have at least a \$350 million outstanding par value. The Index includes only corporate sectors. The corporate sectors are Industrial, Utility and Financial Institutions. Excluded from the Index are non-corporate bonds, structured notes with embedded swaps or other special features, bonds with equity-type features (e.g., warrants, convertibility), floating-rate securities and securities that move from fixed to floating-rate, Emerging Market Bonds, defaulted bonds, original issue zero coupon bonds, private placements and payment in kind securities. The Index is issuer-capped and the securities in the Index are updated on the index rebalancing date. The securities in the Index are updated on the last business day of each month. As of August 31, 2019, a significant portion of the fund comprised companies in the industrial sector, although this may change from time to time. As of August 31, 2019, there were</p>

Fund Name	Investment Objective and Principal Strategies
<b>SPDR Bloomberg Barclays Short Term High Yield Bond ETF (continued)</b>	<p>approximately 671 securities in the Index, the dollar-weighted average maturity of the securities in the Index was 3.23 years and the modified adjusted duration of securities in the Index was approximately 1.66 years.</p> <p>The Index is sponsored by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (the “Index Provider”), which is not affiliated with the fund or the Adviser. The Index Provider determines the composition of the Index, relative weightings of the securities in the Index and publishes information regarding the market value of the Index.</p>
<b>SPDR Wells Fargo Preferred Stock ETF</b>	<p>The fund seeks to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, correspond generally to the total return performance of an index based upon Preferred Securities (as defined below).</p> <p>In seeking to track the performance of Wells Fargo Hybrid and Preferred Securities Aggregate Index (the “Index”), the fund employs a sampling strategy, which means that the fund is not required to purchase all of the securities represented in the Index. Instead, the fund may purchase a subset of the securities in the Index in an effort to hold a portfolio of securities with generally the same risk and return characteristics of the Index. The quantity of holdings in the fund will be based on a number of factors, including asset size of the fund. Based on its analysis of these factors, SSGA Funds Management, Inc. (the “Adviser”) either may invest the fund’s assets in a subset of securities in the Index or may invest the fund’s assets in substantially all of the securities represented in the Index in approximately the same proportions as the Index, as determined by the Adviser to be in the best interest of the fund in pursuing its objective.</p> <p>Under normal market conditions, the fund generally invests substantially all, but at least 80%, of its total assets in the securities comprising the Index. In addition, in seeking to track the Index, the fund may invest in equity securities that are not included in the Index, cash and cash equivalents or money market instruments, such as repurchase agreements and money market funds (including money market funds advised by the Adviser). In seeking to track the Index, the fund’s assets will generally be concentrated in an industry or group of industries to the extent that the Index concentrates in a particular industry or group of industries.</p> <p>The Index is a modified market capitalization weighted index designed to measure the performance of non-convertible preferred stock and securities that are functionally equivalent to preferred stock, including, but not limited to, depositary preferred securities, perpetual subordinated debt and certain securities issued by banks and other financial institutions that are eligible for capital treatment with respect to such instruments akin to that received for issuance of straight preferred stock (collectively, “Preferred Securities”). Preferred Securities generally pay fixed rate distributions and typically have “preference” over common stock in the payment of distributions and the liquidation of a company’s assets — preference means that a company must pay distributions on its Preferred Securities before paying dividends on its common stock, and the claims of Preferred Securities holders are ahead of common stockholders’ claims on assets in a corporate liquidation. The Index includes Preferred Securities that meet the following criteria: (i) are nonconvertible; (ii) have a par amount of \$25; (iii) are listed on the New York Stock Exchange or NYSE Arca, Inc. (“NYSE Arca”); (iv) maintain a minimum par value of \$250 million; (v) are U.S. dollar denominated; (vi) are rated investment grade by one of Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or Standard &amp; Poor’s Financial Services, LLC ratings services; (vii) are publicly registered or exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933; and (viii) have a minimum monthly trading volume during each of the last six months of at least 250,000 trading units. The Index does not include auction rate preferred securities, convertible preferred shares, securities subject to sinking fund provisions, shares in closed-end funds, municipal securities, or repackaged securities linked to a security, a basket of securities or an index. The Index is rebalanced monthly, on the final NYSE Arca trading day of each month. Issuers of Preferred Securities may be either U.S. based or foreign. As of August 31, 2019, a significant portion of the fund comprised companies in the financial and utilities sectors, although this may change from time to time. As of August 31, 2019, the Index comprised 163 Preferred Securities.</p> <p>The Index is sponsored by Wells Fargo &amp; Company (the “Index Provider”), which is not affiliated with the fund or the Adviser. The Index Provider determines the composition of the Index, relative weightings of the securities in the Index and publishes information regarding the market value of the Index.</p>



In addition to the underlying funds and ETFs, the Fund may also invest uninvested cash balances in affiliated money market funds.

# Account Information

---

## ***How to Choose the Share Class that Best Suits Your Needs***

---

The Fund currently offers multiple share classes (Investor A, Investor C and Institutional Shares in this prospectus), each with its own sales charge and expense structure, allowing you to invest in the way that best suits your needs. Each share class represents an ownership interest in the same investment portfolio of the Fund. When you choose your class of shares, you should consider the size of your investment and how long you plan to hold your shares. Either your financial professional or your selected securities dealer, broker, investment adviser, service provider or industry professional (including BlackRock and its affiliates) (each a “Financial Intermediary”) can help you determine which share class is best suited to your personal financial goals. Investor A Shares and Investor C Shares are sometimes referred to herein collectively as “Investor Shares.”

For example, if you select Institutional Shares, you will not pay any sales charge. However, only certain investors may buy Institutional Shares. If you select Investor A Shares, you generally pay a sales charge at the time of purchase and an ongoing service fee of 0.25% per year. You may be eligible for a sales charge reduction or waiver.

If you select Investor C Shares, you will invest the full amount of your purchase price, but you will be subject to a distribution fee of 0.75% per year and a service fee of 0.25% per year under a plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act. Because these fees are paid out of the Fund’s assets on an ongoing basis, over time these fees increase the cost of your investment and may cost you more than paying other types of sales charges. In addition, you may be subject to a deferred sales charge when you sell Investor C Shares within one year. Classes with lower expenses will have higher net asset values and dividends relative to other share classes.

The Fund’s shares are distributed by BlackRock Investments, LLC (the “Distributor”), an affiliate of BlackRock.

The table below summarizes key features of each of the share classes of the Fund.

## Share Classes at a Glance<sup>1</sup>

	Investor A	Investor C <sup>2,3</sup>	Institutional
<b>Availability</b>	Generally available through Financial Intermediaries.	Generally available through Financial Intermediaries.	<p>Limited to certain investors, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individuals and “Institutional Investors,” which include, but are not limited to, endowments, foundations, family offices, local, city, and state governmental institutions, corporations and insurance company separate accounts, who may purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to purchase such shares.</li> <li>• Employer-sponsored retirement plans (not including SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs or SARSEPs), state sponsored 529 college savings plans, collective trust funds, investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles, unaffiliated thrifts and unaffiliated banks and trust companies, each of which may purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to purchase such shares.</li> <li>• Employees, officers and directors/trustees of BlackRock or its affiliates and immediate family members of such persons, if they open an account directly with BlackRock.</li> <li>• Participants in certain programs sponsored by BlackRock or its affiliates or other Financial Intermediaries.</li> <li>• Tax-qualified accounts for insurance agents that are registered representatives of an insurance company’s broker-dealer that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer Institutional Shares, and the family members of such persons.</li> <li>• Clients investing through Financial Intermediaries that have entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer such shares on a platform that charges a transaction based sales commission outside of the Fund.</li> </ul>

	<b>Investor A</b>	<b>Investor C<sup>2,3</sup></b>	<b>Institutional</b>
<b>Minimum Investment</b>	<p>\$1,000 for all accounts except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$50, if establishing an Automatic Investment Plan (“AIP”).</li> <li>• There is no investment minimum for employer-sponsored retirement plans (not including SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs or SARSEPs).</li> <li>• There is no investment minimum for certain fee-based programs.</li> </ul>	<p>\$1,000 for all accounts except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$50, if establishing an AIP.</li> <li>• There is no investment minimum for employer-sponsored retirement plans (not including SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs or SARSEPs).</li> <li>• There is no investment minimum for certain fee-based programs.</li> </ul>	<p>There is no investment minimum for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employer-sponsored retirement plans (not including SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs or SARSEPs), state sponsored 529 college savings plans, collective trust funds, investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles, unaffiliated thrifts and unaffiliated banks and trust companies.</li> <li>• Employees, officers and directors/trustees of BlackRock or its affiliates and immediate family members of such persons, if they open an account directly with BlackRock.</li> <li>• Clients of Financial Intermediaries that: (i) charge such clients a fee for advisory, investment consulting, or similar services or (ii) have entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer Institutional Shares through a no-load program or investment platform.</li> </ul> <p>\$2 million for individuals and Institutional Investors.</p> <p>\$1,000 investment minimum for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clients investing through Financial Intermediaries that offer such shares on a platform that charges a transaction based sales commission outside of the Fund.</li> <li>• Tax-qualified accounts for insurance agents that are registered representatives of an insurance company’s broker-dealer that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer Institutional Shares, and the family members of such persons.</li> </ul>
<b>Initial Sales Charge?</b>	Yes. Payable at time of purchase. Lower sales charges are available for larger investments.	No. Entire purchase price is invested in shares of the Fund.	No. Entire purchase price is invested in shares of the Fund.
<b>Deferred Sales Charge?</b>	No. (May be charged for purchases of \$250,000 or more that are redeemed within 18 months.)	Yes. Payable if you redeem within one year of purchase.	No.
<b>Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees?</b>	No Distribution Fee. 0.25% Annual Service Fee.	0.75% Annual Distribution Fee. 0.25% Annual Service Fee.	No.
<b>Redemption Fees?</b>	No.	No.	No.

	Investor A	Investor C <sup>2,3</sup>	Institutional
<b>Conversion to Investor A Shares?</b>	N/A	Yes, automatically approximately ten years after the date of purchase. It is the Financial Intermediary's responsibility to ensure that the shareholder is credited with the proper holding period. As of the Effective Date (as defined below), certain Financial Intermediaries, including group retirement recordkeeping platforms, may not have been tracking such holding periods and therefore may not be able to process such conversions. In such instances, the automatic conversion of Investor C Shares to Investor A Shares will occur ten years after the Effective Date.	No.
<b>Advantage</b>	Makes sense for investors who are eligible to have the sales charge reduced or eliminated or who have a long-term investment horizon because there are no ongoing distribution fees.	No up-front sales charge so you start off owning more shares. These shares may make sense for investors who have a shorter investment horizon relative to Investor A Shares.	No up-front sales charge so you start off owning more shares. No distribution or service fees.
<b>Disadvantage</b>	You pay a sales charge up-front, and therefore you start off owning fewer shares.	You pay ongoing distribution fees each year you own Investor C Shares, which means that over the long term you can expect higher total fees per share than Investor A Shares and, as a result, lower total performance.	Limited availability.

<sup>1</sup> Please see "Details About the Share Classes" for more information about each share class.

<sup>2</sup> If you establish a new account directly with the Fund and do not have a Financial Intermediary associated with your account, you may only invest in Investor A Shares. Applications without a Financial Intermediary that select Investor C Shares will not be accepted.

<sup>3</sup> The Fund will not accept a purchase order of \$500,000 or more for Investor C Shares (may be lower on funds that have set a lower breakpoint for purchasing Investor A Shares without a front-end sales charge). Your Financial Intermediary may set a lower maximum for Investor C Shares.

The following pages will cover the additional details of each share class, including the Institutional Shares requirements, the sales charge table for Investor A Shares, reduced sales charge information, Investor C Share contingent deferred sales charge ("CDSC") information, and sales charge waivers.

The availability of certain sales charge waivers and reductions will depend on whether you purchase your shares directly from the Fund or through a Financial Intermediary. Financial Intermediaries may have different policies and procedures regarding the availability of front-end sales charge waivers or deferred sales charge waivers, which are discussed below. In all instances, it is your responsibility to notify the Fund or your Financial Intermediary at the time of purchase of any relationship or other facts qualifying you for sales charge waivers or reductions. **For waivers and discounts not available through a particular Financial Intermediary, shareholders will have to purchase Fund shares directly from the Fund or through another Financial Intermediary to receive these waivers or reductions. Please see the "Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies" section to determine any sales charge waivers and reductions that may be available to you through your Financial Intermediary.**

More information about existing sales charge reductions and waivers is available free of charge in a clear and prominent format via hyperlink at [www.blackrock.com](http://www.blackrock.com) and in the SAI, which is available on the website or on request.

## ***Details About the Share Classes***

### **Investor A Shares — Initial Sales Charge Option**

The following table shows the front-end sales charges that you may pay if you buy Investor A Shares. The offering price for Investor A Shares includes any front-end sales charge. The front-end sales charge expressed as a percentage of the offering price may be higher or lower than the charge described below due to rounding. Similarly, any contingent

deferred sales charge paid upon certain redemptions of Investor A Shares expressed as a percentage of the applicable redemption amount may be higher or lower than the charge described below due to rounding. You may qualify for a reduced front-end sales charge. Purchases of Investor A Shares at certain fixed dollar levels, known as “breakpoints,” cause a reduction in the front-end sales charge. Once you achieve a breakpoint, you pay that sales charge on your entire purchase amount (and not just the portion above the breakpoint). If you select Investor A Shares, you will pay a sales charge at the time of purchase as shown in the following table.

Your Investment	Sales Charge as a % of Offering Price	Sales Charge as a % of Your Investment <sup>1</sup>	Dealer Compensation as a % of Offering Price
Less than \$25,000	4.00%	4.17%	3.75%
\$25,000 but less than \$100,000	3.75%	3.90%	3.50%
\$100,000 but less than \$250,000	3.50%	3.63%	3.25%
\$250,000 and over <sup>2</sup>	0.00%	0.00%	— <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Rounded to the nearest one-hundredth percent.

<sup>2</sup> If you invest \$250,000 or more in Investor A Shares, you will not pay an initial sales charge. In that case, BlackRock compensates the Financial Intermediary from its own resources. However, if you redeem your shares within 18 months after purchase, you may be charged a deferred sales charge of 0.50% of the lesser of the original cost of the shares being redeemed or your redemption proceeds. Such deferred sales charge may be waived in connection with certain fee-based programs.

No initial sales charge applies to Investor A Shares that you buy through reinvestment of Fund dividends or capital gains.

### Sales Charges Reduced or Eliminated for Investor A Shares

There are several ways in which the sales charge can be reduced or eliminated. Purchases of Investor A Shares at certain fixed dollar levels, known as “breakpoints,” cause a reduction in the front-end sales charge (as described above in the “Investor A Shares — Initial Sales Charge Option” section). Additionally, the front-end sales charge can be reduced or eliminated through one or a combination of the following: a Letter of Intent, the right of accumulation, the reinstatement privilege (described under “Account Services and Privileges”), or a waiver of the sales charge (described below).

Reductions or eliminations through a Letter of Intent or right of accumulation will apply to the value of all qualifying holdings in shares of mutual funds sponsored and advised by BlackRock or its affiliates (“BlackRock Funds”) owned by (a) the investor, or (b) the investor’s spouse and any children and a trust, custodial account or fiduciary account for the benefit of any such individuals. For this purpose, the value of an investor’s holdings means the offering price of the newly purchased shares (including any applicable sales charge) plus the current value (including any sales charges paid) of all other shares the investor already holds taken together.

See the “Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies” section for sales charge reductions and waivers that may be available to customers of certain Financial Intermediaries.

**Qualifying Holdings** — Investor A and A1, Investor C, Investor P, Institutional, Class K and Premier Shares (in most BlackRock Funds), investments in certain unlisted closed-end management investment companies sponsored and advised by BlackRock or its affiliates (“Eligible Unlisted BlackRock Closed-End Funds”) and investments in the BlackRock CollegeAdvantage 529 Program.

Qualifying Holdings may include shares held in accounts held at a Financial Intermediary, including personal accounts, certain retirement accounts, UGMA/UTMA accounts, Joint Tenancy accounts, trust accounts and Transfer on Death accounts, as well as shares purchased by a trust of which the investor is a beneficiary. For purposes of the Letter of Intent and right of accumulation, the investor may not combine with the investor’s other holdings shares held in pension, profit sharing or other employer-sponsored retirement plans if those shares are held in the name of a nominee or custodian.

In order to receive a reduced sales charge, at the time an investor purchases shares of the Fund, the investor should inform the Financial Intermediary and/or BlackRock Funds of any other shares of the Fund or any other BlackRock Fund or Eligible Unlisted BlackRock Closed-End Fund that qualify for a reduced sales charge. Failure by the investor to notify the Financial Intermediary or BlackRock Funds may result in the investor not receiving the sales charge reduction to which the investor is otherwise entitled.

The Financial Intermediary or BlackRock Funds may request documentation — including account statements and records of the original cost of the shares owned by the investor, the investor’s spouse and/or children showing that the investor qualifies for a reduced sales charge. The investor should retain these records because — depending on

where an account is held or the type of account — the Fund and/or the Financial Intermediary, BlackRock Funds or Eligible Unlisted BlackRock Closed-End Funds may not be able to maintain this information.

For more information, see the SAI or contact your Financial Intermediary.

### **Letter of Intent**

An investor may qualify for a reduced front-end sales charge immediately by signing a “Letter of Intent” stating the investor’s intention to make one or more of the following investments within the next 13 months which would, if bought all at once, qualify the investor for a reduced sales charge:

- i. Buy a specified amount of Investor A, Investor C, Investor P, Institutional, Class K and/or Premier Shares,
- ii. Make an investment in one or more Eligible Unlisted BlackRock Closed-End Funds and/or
- iii. Make an investment through the BlackRock CollegeAdvantage 529 Program in one or more BlackRock Funds.

The initial investment must meet the minimum initial purchase requirement. The 13-month Letter of Intent period commences on the day that the Letter of Intent is received by the Fund.

The market value of current holdings in the BlackRock Funds (including Investor A, Investor C, Investor P, Institutional, Class K and Premier Shares, Eligible Unlisted BlackRock Closed-End Funds and the BlackRock CollegeAdvantage 529 Program Class A and Class C Units) as of the date of commencement that are eligible under the Right of Accumulation may be counted towards the sales charge reduction.

The investor must notify the Fund of (i) any current holdings in the BlackRock Funds, Eligible Unlisted BlackRock Closed-End Funds and/or the BlackRock CollegeAdvantage 529 Program that should be counted towards the sales charge reduction and (ii) any subsequent purchases that should be counted towards the Letter of Intent.

During the term of the Letter of Intent, the Fund will hold Investor A Shares representing up to 5% of the indicated amount in an escrow account for payment of a higher sales load if the full amount indicated in the Letter of Intent is not purchased. If the full amount indicated is not purchased within the 13-month period, and the investor does not pay the higher sales load within 20 days, the Fund will redeem enough of the Investor A Shares held in escrow to pay the difference.

### **Right of Accumulation**

Investors have a “right of accumulation” under which any of the following may be combined with the amount of the current purchase in determining whether an investor qualifies for a breakpoint and a reduced front-end sales charge:

- i. The current value of an investor’s existing Investor A and A1, Investor C, Investor P, Institutional, Class K and Premier Shares in most BlackRock Funds,
- ii. The current value of an investor’s existing shares of Eligible Unlisted BlackRock Closed-End Funds and
- iii. The investment in the BlackRock CollegeAdvantage 529 Program by the investor or by or on behalf of the investor’s spouse and children.

Financial Intermediaries may value current holdings of their customers differently for purposes of determining whether an investor qualifies for a breakpoint and a reduced front-end sales charge, although customers of the same Financial Intermediary will be treated similarly. In order to use this right, the investor must alert BlackRock to the existence of any previously purchased shares.

### **Other Front-End Sales Charge Waivers**

The following persons may also buy Investor A Shares without paying a sales charge:

- Certain employer-sponsored retirement plans. For purposes of this waiver, employer-sponsored retirement plans do not include SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs or SARSEPs;
- Rollovers of current investments through certain employer-sponsored retirement plans, provided the shares are transferred to the same BlackRock Fund as either a direct rollover, or subsequent to distribution, the rolled-over proceeds are contributed to a BlackRock IRA through an account directly with the Fund; or purchases by IRA programs that are sponsored by Financial Intermediary firms provided the Financial Intermediary firm has entered into a Class A Net Asset Value agreement with respect to such program with the Distributor;
- Insurance company separate accounts;
- Registered investment advisers, trust companies and bank trust departments exercising discretionary investment authority with respect to amounts to be invested in the Fund;

- Persons participating in a fee-based program (such as a wrap account) under which they pay advisory fees to a broker-dealer or other financial institution;
- Financial Intermediaries who have entered into an agreement with the Distributor and have been approved by the Distributor to offer Fund shares to self-directed investment brokerage accounts that may or may not charge a transaction fee;
- Persons associated with the Fund, the Fund's manager, the Fund's sub-adviser, transfer agent, Distributor, fund accounting agents, Barclays PLC ("Barclays") and their respective affiliates (to the extent permitted by these firms) including: (a) officers, directors and partners; (b) employees and retirees; (c) employees of firms who have entered into selling agreements to distribute shares of BlackRock Funds; (d) immediate family members of such persons; and (e) any trust, pension, profit-sharing or other benefit plan for any of the persons set forth in (a) through (d); and
- State sponsored 529 college savings plans.

In addition, a sales charge waiver may be available for investors exchanging Investor P Shares of another BlackRock Fund for Investor A Shares of the Fund through an intermediary-processed exchange, provided that the investor had previously paid a sales charge with respect to such shares.

In addition, Financial Intermediaries may, in connection with a change in account type or otherwise in accordance with a Financial Intermediary's policies and procedures, exchange one class of shares for Investor A Shares of the same Fund. In such cases, such exchange would not be subject to an Investor A Shares sales charge. The availability of Investor A Shares sales charge waivers may depend on the policies, procedures and trading platforms of your Financial Intermediary; consult your financial adviser.

See the "Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies" section for sales charge reductions and waivers that may be available to customers of certain Financial Intermediaries.

### **Investor A Shares at Net Asset Value**

If you invest \$250,000 or more in Investor A Shares, you will not pay any initial sales charge. However, if you redeem your Investor A Shares within 18 months after purchase, you may be charged a deferred sales charge of 0.50% of the lesser of the original cost of the shares being redeemed or your redemption proceeds. For a discussion on waivers, see "Contingent Deferred Sales Charge Waivers."

If you are eligible to buy both Investor A and Institutional Shares, you should buy Institutional Shares since Investor A Shares are subject to a front-end sales charge and an annual 0.25% service fee, while Institutional Shares are not. The Distributor normally pays the annual Investor A Shares service fee to dealers as a shareholder servicing fee on a monthly basis.

### **Investor C Shares — Deferred Sales Charge Option**

If you select Investor C Shares, you do not pay an initial sales charge at the time of purchase. However, if you redeem your Investor C Shares within one year after purchase, you may be required to pay a deferred sales charge of 1.00%. The charge will apply to the lesser of the original cost of the shares being redeemed or the proceeds of your redemption. When you redeem Investor C Shares, the redemption order is processed so that the lowest deferred sales charge is charged. Investor C Shares that are not subject to the deferred sales charge are redeemed first. In addition, you will not be charged a deferred sales charge when you redeem shares that you acquire through reinvestment of Fund dividends or capital gains. Any CDSC paid on the redemptions of Investor C Shares expressed as a percentage of the applicable redemption amount may be higher or lower than the charge described due to rounding.

Effective November 8, 2018 (the "Effective Date"), Investor C Shares will automatically convert to Investor A Shares approximately ten years after the date of purchase. It is the Financial Intermediary's responsibility to ensure that the shareholder is credited with the proper holding period. As of the Effective Date, certain Financial Intermediaries, including group retirement recordkeeping platforms, may not have been tracking such holding periods and therefore may not be able to process such conversions. In such instances, the automatic conversion of Investor C Shares to Investor A Shares will occur ten years after the Effective Date. The automatic conversion of Investor C Shares to Investor A Shares is not a taxable event for Federal income tax purposes. Please consult your Financial Intermediary for additional information.

See the "Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies" section for sales charge reductions and waivers that may be available to customers of certain Financial Intermediaries.

You will also pay distribution fees of 0.75% and service fees of 0.25% for Investor C Shares each year. Because these fees are paid out of the Fund's assets on an ongoing basis, over time these fees increase the cost of your investment and may cost you more than paying other types of sales charges. The Distributor uses the money that it receives from



the deferred sales charges and the distribution fees to cover the costs of marketing, advertising and compensating the Financial Intermediary who assists you in purchasing Fund shares.

The Distributor currently pays dealers a sales concession of 1.00% of the purchase price of Investor C Shares from its own resources at the time of sale. The Distributor pays the annual Investor C Shares distribution fee and the annual Investor C Shares service fee as an ongoing concession and as a shareholder servicing fee, respectively, to dealers for Investor C Shares held for over a year and normally retains the Investor C Shares distribution fee and service fee during the first year after purchase. For certain employer-sponsored retirement plans, the Distributor will pay the full Investor C Shares distribution fee and service fee to dealers beginning in the first year after purchase in lieu of paying the sales concession. This may depend on the policies, procedures and trading platforms of your Financial Intermediary; consult your financial adviser.

### **Contingent Deferred Sales Charge Waivers**

The deferred sales charge relating to Investor A and Investor C Shares may be reduced or waived in certain circumstances, such as:

- Redemptions of shares purchased through certain employer-sponsored retirement plans and rollovers of current investments in the Fund through such plans;
- Exchanges pursuant to the exchange privilege, as described in “How to Buy, Sell, Exchange and Transfer Shares — How to Exchange Shares or Transfer Your Account”;
- Redemptions made in connection with minimum required distributions from IRA or 403(b)(7) accounts due to the shareholder reaching the age of 72;
- Certain post-retirement withdrawals from an IRA or other retirement plan if you are over 59½ years old and you purchased your shares prior to October 2, 2006;
- Redemptions made with respect to certain retirement plans sponsored by the Fund, BlackRock or an affiliate;
- Redemptions resulting from shareholder death as long as the waiver request is made within one year of death or, if later, reasonably promptly following completion of probate (including in connection with the distribution of account assets to a beneficiary of the decedent);
- Withdrawals resulting from shareholder disability (as defined in the Internal Revenue Code) as long as the disability arose subsequent to the purchase of the shares;
- Involuntary redemptions made of shares in accounts with low balances;
- Certain redemptions made through the Systematic Withdrawal Plan (“SWP”) offered by the Fund, BlackRock or an affiliate;
- Redemptions related to the payment of BNY Mellon Investment Servicing Trust Company custodial IRA fees; and
- Redemptions when a shareholder can demonstrate hardship, in the absolute discretion of the Fund.

See the “Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies” section for sales charge reductions and waivers that may be available to customers of certain Financial Intermediaries. More information about existing sales charge reductions and waivers is available free of charge in a clear and prominent format via hyperlink at [www.blackrock.com](http://www.blackrock.com) and in the SAI, which is available on the website or on request.

### **Institutional Shares**

Institutional Shares are not subject to any sales charge. Only certain investors are eligible to buy Institutional Shares. Your Financial Intermediary can help you determine whether you are eligible to buy Institutional Shares. The Fund may permit a lower initial investment for certain investors if their purchase, combined with purchases by other investors received together by the Fund, meets the minimum investment requirement.

Institutional Shares may also be available on certain brokerage platforms. An investor transacting in Institutional Shares on such brokerage platforms through a broker acting as an agent for the investor may be required to pay a commission and/or other forms of compensation to the broker. Shares of the Fund are available in other share classes that have different fees and expenses.

Eligible Institutional Share investors include the following:

- Individuals and “Institutional Investors” with a minimum initial investment of \$2 million who may purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to purchase such shares;

- Clients of Financial Intermediaries that: (i) charge such clients a fee for advisory, investment consulting, or similar services or (ii) have entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer Institutional Shares through a no-load program or investment platform, in each case, with no minimum initial investment;
- Clients investing through Financial Intermediaries that have entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer such shares on a platform that charges a transaction based sales commission outside of the Fund, with a minimum initial investment of \$1,000;
- Employer-sponsored retirement plans (not including SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs or SARSEPs), state sponsored 529 college savings plans, collective trust funds, investment companies or other pooled investment vehicles, unaffiliated thrifts and unaffiliated banks and trust companies, each of which is not subject to any minimum initial investment and may purchase shares of the Fund through a Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to purchase such shares;
- Trust department clients of PNC Bank, National Association and Bank of America, N.A. and their affiliates for whom they (i) act in a fiduciary capacity (excluding participant directed employee benefit plans); (ii) otherwise have investment discretion; or (iii) act as custodian for at least \$2 million in assets, who are not subject to any minimum initial investment;
- Holders of certain Bank of America Corporation (“BofA Corp”) sponsored unit investment trusts (“UITs”) who reinvest dividends received from such UITs in shares of the Fund, who are not subject to any minimum initial investment;
- Employees, officers and directors/trustees of BlackRock, Inc., BlackRock Funds, BofA Corp., The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., Barclays or their respective affiliates and immediate family members of such persons, if they open an account directly with BlackRock, who are not subject to any minimum initial investment; and
- Tax-qualified accounts for insurance agents that are registered representatives of an insurance company’s broker-dealer that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor to offer Institutional Shares, and the family members of such persons.

The Fund reserves the right to modify or waive the above-stated policies at any time.

## ***Distribution and Shareholder Servicing Payments***

---

### **Plan Payments**

BlackRock Funds II (the “Trust”), on behalf of the Fund, has adopted a plan (the “Plan”) pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act with respect to the Investor Shares that allows the Fund to pay distribution fees for the sale of its shares and/or shareholder servicing fees for certain services provided to its shareholders.

Under the Plan, Investor C Shares pay a distribution fee to the Distributor and/or its affiliates for distribution and sales support services. The distribution fees may be used to pay the Distributor for distribution and sales support services and to pay the Distributor and BlackRock and its affiliates for sales support services provided and related expenses incurred in connection with the sale of Investor C Shares. The distribution fees may also be used to pay Financial Intermediaries for sales support services and related expenses. All Investor C Shares pay a maximum distribution fee per year that is a percentage of the average daily net asset value of the Investor C Shares of the Fund. Institutional and Investor A Shares do not pay distribution fees.

Under the Plan, the Fund also pays shareholder servicing fees (also referred to as general shareholder liaison services fees) to Financial Intermediaries for providing support services to their customers who own Investor Shares of the Fund. The shareholder servicing fee payment is calculated as a percentage of the average daily net asset value of Investor Shares of the Fund. All Investor Shares pay this shareholder servicing fee. Institutional Shares do not pay a shareholder servicing fee.

In return for the shareholder servicing fee, Financial Intermediaries (including BlackRock) may provide one or more of the following services to their customers who own Investor Shares:

- Answering customer inquiries regarding account status and history, the manner in which purchases, exchanges and redemptions or repurchases of shares may be effected and certain other matters pertaining to the customers’ investments;
- Assisting customers in designating and changing dividend options, account designations and addresses; and
- Providing other similar shareholder liaison services.

The shareholder servicing fees payable pursuant to the Plan are paid to compensate Financial Intermediaries for the administration and servicing of shareholder accounts and are not costs which are primarily intended to result in the sale of the Fund's shares.

Because the fees paid by the Fund under the Plan are paid out of Fund assets on an ongoing basis, over time these fees will increase the cost of your investment and may cost you more than paying other types of sales charges. In addition, the distribution fees paid by Investor C Shares may over time cost investors more than the front-end sales charge on Investor A Shares. For more information on the Plan, including a complete list of services provided thereunder, see the SAI.

### **Other Payments by the Fund**

In addition to fees that the Fund may pay to a Financial Intermediary pursuant to the Plan and fees the Fund pays to its transfer agent, BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc. (the "Transfer Agent"), BlackRock, on behalf of the Fund, may enter into non-Plan agreements with affiliated and unaffiliated Financial Intermediaries pursuant to which the Fund will pay a Financial Intermediary for administrative, networking, recordkeeping, sub-transfer agency, sub-accounting and/or shareholder services. These non-Plan payments are generally based on either (1) a percentage of the average daily net assets of Fund shareholders serviced by a Financial Intermediary or (2) a fixed dollar amount for each account serviced by a Financial Intermediary. The aggregate amount of these payments may be substantial.

### **Other Payments by BlackRock**

From time to time, BlackRock, the Distributor or their affiliates also may pay a portion of the fees for administrative, networking, recordkeeping, sub-transfer agency, sub-accounting and shareholder services described above at its or their own expense and out of its or their profits. BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may also compensate affiliated and unaffiliated Financial Intermediaries for the sale and distribution of shares of the Fund. These payments would be in addition to the Fund payments described in this prospectus and may be a fixed dollar amount, may be based on the number of customer accounts maintained by the Financial Intermediary, may be based on a percentage of the value of shares sold to, or held by, customers of the Financial Intermediary, or may be calculated on another basis. The aggregate amount of these payments by BlackRock, the Distributor and their affiliates may be substantial and, in some circumstances, may create an incentive for a Financial Intermediary, its employees or associated persons to recommend or sell shares of the Fund to you.

Please contact your Financial Intermediary for details about payments it may receive from the Fund or from BlackRock, the Distributor or their affiliates. For more information, see the SAI.

## ***How to Buy, Sell, Exchange and Transfer Shares***

---

The chart on the following pages summarizes how to buy, sell, exchange and transfer shares through your Financial Intermediary. You may also buy, sell, exchange and transfer shares through BlackRock if your account is held directly with BlackRock. To learn more about buying, selling, exchanging or transferring shares through BlackRock, call (800) 441-7762. Because the selection of a mutual fund involves many considerations, your Financial Intermediary may help you with this decision.

With certain limited exceptions, the Fund is generally available only to investors residing in the United States and may not be distributed by a foreign Financial Intermediary. Under this policy, in order to accept new accounts or additional investments (including by way of exchange from another BlackRock Fund) into existing accounts, the Fund generally requires that (i) a shareholder that is a natural person be a U.S. citizen or resident alien, in each case residing within the United States or a U.S. territory (including APO/FPO/DPO addresses), and have a valid U.S. taxpayer identification number, and (ii) a Financial Intermediary or a shareholder that is an entity be domiciled in the United States and have a valid U.S. taxpayer identification number or be domiciled in a U.S. territory and have a valid U.S. taxpayer identification number or IRS Form W-8. Any existing account that is updated to reflect a non-U.S. address will also be restricted from making additional investments.

The Fund may reject any purchase order, modify or waive the minimum initial or subsequent investment requirements for any shareholders and suspend and resume the sale of any share class of the Fund at any time for any reason. In addition, the Fund may waive certain requirements regarding the purchase, sale, exchange or transfer of shares described below.

Under certain circumstances, if no activity occurs in an account within a time period specified by state law, a shareholder's shares in the Fund may be transferred to that state.

## How to Buy Shares

	Your Choices	Important Information for You to Know
<b>Initial Purchase</b>	First, select the share class appropriate for you	Refer to the “Share Classes at a Glance” table in this prospectus (be sure to read this prospectus carefully). When you place your initial order, you must indicate which share class you select (if you do not specify a share class and do not qualify to purchase Institutional Shares, you will receive Investor A Shares). Certain factors, such as the amount of your investment, your time frame for investing, and your financial goals, may affect which share class you choose. Your Financial Intermediary can help you determine which share class is appropriate for you.
	Next, determine the amount of your investment	Refer to the minimum initial investment in the “Share Classes at a Glance” table of this prospectus. Be sure to note the maximum investment amounts in Investor C Shares. See “Account Information — Details About the Share Classes” for information on a lower initial investment requirement for certain Fund investors if their purchase, combined with purchases by other investors received together by the Fund, meets the minimum investment requirement.
	Have your Financial Intermediary submit your purchase order	<p>The price of your shares is based on the next calculation of the Fund’s net asset value after your order is placed. Any purchase orders placed prior to the close of business on the New York Stock Exchange (the “NYSE”) (generally 4:00 p.m. Eastern time) will be priced at the net asset value determined that day. Certain Financial Intermediaries, however, may require submission of orders prior to that time. Purchase orders placed after that time will be priced at the net asset value determined on the next business day.</p> <p>A broker-dealer or financial institution maintaining the account in which you hold shares may charge a separate account, service or transaction fee on the purchase or sale of Fund shares that would be in addition to the fees and expenses shown in the Fund’s “Fees and Expenses” table.</p> <p>The Fund may reject any order to buy shares and may suspend the sale of shares at any time. Certain Financial Intermediaries may charge a processing fee to confirm a purchase.</p>
	Or contact BlackRock (for accounts held directly with BlackRock)	To purchase shares directly from BlackRock, call (800) 441-7762 and request a new account application. Mail the completed application along with a check payable to “BlackRock Funds” to the Transfer Agent at the address on the application.
<b>Add to Your Investment</b>	Purchase additional shares	For Investor A and Investor C Shares, the minimum investment for additional purchases is generally \$50 for all accounts (with the exception of certain employer-sponsored retirement plans which may have a lower minimum for additional purchases). The minimums for additional purchases may be waived under certain circumstances. Institutional Shares have no minimum for additional purchases.
	Have your Financial Intermediary submit your purchase order for additional shares	To purchase additional shares you may contact your Financial Intermediary. For more details on purchasing by Internet see below.
	Or contact BlackRock (for accounts held directly with BlackRock)	<p><b>Purchase by Telephone:</b> Call (800) 441-7762 and speak with one of our representatives. The Fund has the right to reject any telephone request for any reason.</p> <p><b>Purchase in Writing:</b> You may send a written request to BlackRock at the address on the back cover of this prospectus.</p> <p><b>Purchase by VRU:</b> Investor Shares may also be purchased by use of the Fund’s automated voice response unit (“VRU”) service at (800) 441-7762.</p> <p><b>Purchase by Internet:</b> You may purchase your shares and view activity in your account by logging onto the BlackRock website at <a href="http://www.blackrock.com">www.blackrock.com</a>. Purchases made on the Internet using the Automated Clearing House (“ACH”) will have a trade date that is the day after the purchase is made.</p>

	<b>Your Choices</b>	<b>Important Information for You to Know</b>
<b>Add to Your Investment (continued)</b>	Or contact BlackRock (for accounts held directly with BlackRock) (continued)	<p>Certain institutional clients' purchase orders of Institutional Shares placed by wire prior to the close of business on the NYSE will be priced at the net asset value determined that day. Contact your Financial Intermediary or BlackRock for further information. The Fund limits Internet purchases in shares of the Fund to \$25,000 per trade. Different maximums may apply to certain institutional investors.</p> <p>Please read the On-Line Services Disclosure Statement and User Agreement, the Terms and Conditions page and the Consent to Electronic Delivery Agreement (if you consent to electronic delivery), before attempting to transact online.</p> <p>The Fund employs reasonable procedures to confirm that transactions entered over the Internet are genuine. By entering into the User Agreement with the Fund in order to open an account through the website, the shareholder waives any right to reclaim any losses from the Fund or any of its affiliates incurred through fraudulent activity.</p>
	Acquire additional shares by reinvesting dividends and capital gains	All dividends and capital gains distributions are automatically reinvested without a sales charge. To make any changes to your dividend and/or capital gains distributions options, please call (800) 441-7762 or contact your Financial Intermediary (if your account is not held directly with BlackRock).
	Participate in the AIP	BlackRock's AIP allows you to invest a specific amount on a periodic basis from your checking or savings account into your investment account. Refer to the "Account Services and Privileges" section of this prospectus for additional information.
<b>How to Pay for Shares</b>	Making payment for purchases	<p>Payment for an order must be made in Federal funds or other immediately available funds by the time specified by your Financial Intermediary, but in no event later than 4:00 p.m. (Eastern time) on the second business day (in the case of Investor Shares) or the first business day (in the case of Institutional Shares) following BlackRock's receipt of the order. If payment is not received by this time, the order will be canceled and you and your Financial Intermediary will be responsible for any loss to the Fund.</p> <p>For shares purchased directly from the Fund, a check payable to BlackRock Funds which bears the name of the Fund must accompany a completed purchase application. There is a \$20 fee for each purchase check that is returned due to insufficient funds. The Fund does not accept third-party checks. You may also wire Federal funds to the Fund to purchase shares, but you must call (800) 441-7762 before doing so to confirm the wiring instructions.</p>

## How to Sell Shares

	<b>Your Choices</b>	<b>Important Information for You to Know</b>
<b>Full or Partial Redemption of Shares</b>	Have your Financial Intermediary submit your sales order	<p>You can make redemption requests through your Financial Intermediary. Shareholders should indicate whether they are redeeming Investor A, Investor C or Institutional Shares. The price of your shares is based on the next calculation of the Fund's net asset value after your order is placed. For your redemption request to be priced at the net asset value on the day of your request, you must submit your request to your Financial Intermediary prior to that day's close of business on the NYSE (generally 4:00 p.m. Eastern time). Certain Financial Intermediaries, however, may require submission of orders prior to that time. Any redemption request placed after that time will be priced at the net asset value at the close of business on the next business day.</p> <p>Regardless of the method the Fund uses to make payment of your redemption proceeds (check, wire or ACH), your redemption proceeds typically will be sent one to two business days after your request is submitted, but in any event, within seven days.</p>

	<b>Your Choices</b>	<b>Important Information for You to Know</b>
<b>Full or Partial Redemption of Shares (continued)</b>	Have your Financial Intermediary submit your sales order (continued)	<p>Certain Financial Intermediaries may charge a fee to process a redemption of shares.</p> <p>The Fund may reject an order to sell shares under certain circumstances.</p>
	Selling shares held directly with BlackRock	<p><b>Methods of Redeeming</b></p> <p><b>Redeem by Telephone:</b> You may redeem Investor Shares held directly with BlackRock by telephone request if certain conditions are met and if the amount being sold is less than (i) \$100,000 for payments by check or (ii) \$250,000 for payments through ACH or wire transfer. Certain redemption requests, such as those in excess of these amounts, must be in writing with a medallion signature guarantee. For Institutional Shares, certain redemption requests may require written instructions with a medallion signature guarantee. Call (800) 441-7762 for details.</p> <p>You can obtain a medallion signature guarantee stamp from a bank, securities dealer, securities broker, credit union, savings and loan association, national securities exchange or registered securities association. A notary public seal will not be acceptable.</p> <p>The Fund, its administrators and the Distributor will employ reasonable procedures to confirm that instructions communicated by telephone are genuine. The Fund and its service providers will not be liable for any loss, liability, cost or expense for acting upon telephone instructions that are reasonably believed to be genuine in accordance with such procedures. The Fund may refuse a telephone redemption request if it believes it is advisable to do so.</p> <p>During periods of substantial economic or market change, telephone redemptions may be difficult to complete. Please find alternative redemption methods below.</p> <p><b>Redeem by VRU:</b> Investor Shares may also be redeemed by use of the Fund's automated VRU service. Payment for Investor Shares redeemed by the VRU service may be made for non-retirement accounts in amounts up to \$25,000, either through check, ACH or wire.</p> <p><b>Redeem by Internet:</b> You may redeem in your account by logging onto the BlackRock website at <a href="http://www.blackrock.com">www.blackrock.com</a>. Proceeds from Internet redemptions may be sent via check, ACH or wire to the bank account of record. Payment for Investor Shares redeemed by Internet may be made for non-retirement accounts in amounts up to \$25,000, either through check, ACH or wire. Different maximums may apply to investors in Institutional Shares.</p> <p><b>Redeem in Writing:</b> You may sell shares held at BlackRock by writing to BlackRock, P.O. Box 9819, Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019 or for overnight delivery, 4400 Computer Drive, Westborough, Massachusetts 01581. All shareholders on the account must sign the letter. A medallion signature guarantee will generally be required but may be waived in certain limited circumstances. You can obtain a medallion signature guarantee stamp from a bank, securities dealer, securities broker, credit union, savings and loan association, national securities exchange or registered securities association. A notary public seal will not be acceptable. If you hold stock certificates, return the certificates with the letter. Proceeds from redemptions may be sent via check, ACH or wire to the bank account of record.</p> <p><b>Payment of Redemption Proceeds</b></p> <p>Redemption proceeds may be paid by check or, if the Fund has verified banking information on file, through ACH or by wire transfer.</p> <p><b>Payment by Check:</b> BlackRock will normally mail redemption proceeds within three business days following receipt of a properly completed request, but in any event within seven days. Shares can be redeemed by telephone and the proceeds sent by check to the shareholder at the address on record. Shareholders will pay \$15 for redemption proceeds sent by check via overnight mail. You are responsible for any additional</p>

	Your Choices	Important Information for You to Know
<p><b>Full or Partial Redemption of Shares (continued)</b></p>	<p>Selling shares held directly with BlackRock (continued)</p>	<p>charges imposed by your bank for this service.</p> <p>The Fund reserves the right to reinvest any dividend or distribution amounts (e.g., income dividends or capital gains) which you have elected to receive by check should your check be returned as undeliverable or remain uncashed for more than 6 months. No interest will accrue on amounts represented by uncashed checks. Your check will be reinvested in your account at the net asset value next calculated, on the day of the investment. When reinvested, those amounts are subject to the risk of loss like any Fund investment. If you elect to receive distributions in cash and a check remains undeliverable or uncashed for more than 6 months, your cash election may also be changed automatically to reinvest and your future dividend and capital gains distributions will be reinvested in the Fund at the net asset value as of the date of payment of the distribution.</p> <p><b>Payment by Wire Transfer:</b> Payment for redeemed shares for which a redemption order is received before 4:00 p.m. (Eastern time) on a business day is normally made in Federal funds wired to the redeeming shareholder on the next business day, provided that the Fund's custodian is also open for business. Payment for redemption orders received after 4:00 p.m. (Eastern time) or on a day when the Fund's custodian is closed is normally wired in Federal funds on the next business day following redemption on which the Fund's custodian is open for business. The Fund reserves the right to wire redemption proceeds within seven days after receiving a redemption order if, in the judgment of the Fund, an earlier payment could adversely affect the Fund.</p> <p>If a shareholder has given authorization for expedited redemption, shares can be redeemed by Federal wire transfer to a single previously designated bank account. Shareholders will pay \$7.50 for redemption proceeds sent by Federal wire transfer. You are responsible for any additional charges imposed by your bank for this service. No charge for wiring redemption payments with respect to Institutional Shares is imposed by the Fund.</p> <p>The Fund is not responsible for the efficiency of the Federal wire system or the shareholder's firm or bank. To change the name of the single, designated bank account to receive wire redemption proceeds, it is necessary to send a written request to the Fund at the address on the back cover of this prospectus.</p> <p><b>Payment by ACH:</b> Redemption proceeds may be sent to the shareholder's bank account (checking or savings) via ACH. Payment for redeemed shares for which a redemption order is received before 4:00 p.m. (Eastern time) on a business day is normally sent to the redeeming shareholder the next business day, with receipt at the receiving bank within the next two business days (48-72 hours), provided that the Fund's custodian is also open for business. Payment for redemption orders received after 4:00 p.m. (Eastern time) or on a day when the Fund's custodian is closed is normally sent on the next business day following redemption on which the Fund's custodian is open for business.</p> <p>The Fund reserves the right to send redemption proceeds within seven days after receiving a redemption order if, in the judgment of the Fund, an earlier payment could adversely affect the Fund. No charge for sending redemption payments via ACH is imposed by the Fund.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">***</p> <p>If you make a redemption request before the Fund has collected payment for the purchase of shares, the Fund may delay mailing your proceeds. This delay will usually not exceed ten days.</p>
<p><b>Redemption Proceeds</b></p>		<p>Under normal circumstances, the Fund expects to meet redemption requests by using cash or cash equivalents in its portfolio or by selling portfolio assets to generate cash. During periods of stressed market conditions, when a significant portion of the Fund's portfolio may be</p>

	<b>Your Choices</b>	<b>Important Information for You to Know</b>
<b>Redemption Proceeds (continued)</b>	(continued)	<p>comprised of less-liquid investments, the Fund may be more likely to limit cash redemptions and may determine to pay redemption proceeds by (i) borrowing under a line of credit it has entered into with a group of lenders, (ii) borrowing from another BlackRock Fund pursuant to an interfund lending program, to the extent permitted by the Fund's investment policies and restrictions as set forth in the SAI, and/or (iii) transferring portfolio securities in-kind to you. The SAI includes more information about the Fund's line of credit and interfund lending program, to the extent applicable.</p> <p>If the Fund pays redemption proceeds by transferring portfolio securities in-kind to you, you may pay transaction costs to dispose of the securities, and you may receive less for them than the price at which they were valued for purposes of redemption.</p>

## How to Exchange Shares or Transfer Your Account

	<b>Your Choices</b>	<b>Important Information for You to Know</b>
<b>Exchange Privilege</b>	Selling shares of one BlackRock Fund to purchase shares of another BlackRock Fund ("exchanging")	<p>Investor or Institutional Shares of the Fund are generally exchangeable for shares of the same class of another BlackRock Fund, to the extent such shares are offered by your Financial Intermediary. No exchange privilege is available for Class R Shares.</p> <p>You can exchange \$1,000 or more of Investor Shares from one fund into the same class of another fund which offers that class of shares (you can exchange less than \$1,000 of Investor Shares if you already have an account in the fund into which you are exchanging). Investors who currently own Institutional Shares of the Fund may make exchanges into Institutional Shares of other BlackRock Funds except for investors holding shares through certain client accounts at Financial Intermediaries that are omnibus with the Fund and do not meet applicable minimums.</p> <p>There is no required minimum amount with respect to exchanges of Institutional Shares.</p> <p>You may only exchange into a share class and fund that are open to new investors or in which you have a current account if the fund is closed to new investors.</p> <p>Some of the BlackRock Funds impose a different initial or deferred sales charge schedule. The CDSC will continue to be measured from the date of the original purchase. The CDSC schedule applicable to your original purchase will apply to the shares you receive in the exchange and any subsequent exchange.</p> <p>To exercise the exchange privilege, you may contact your Financial Intermediary. Alternatively, if your account is held directly with BlackRock, you may: (i) call (800) 441-7762 and speak with one of our representatives, (ii) make the exchange via the Internet by accessing your account online at <a href="http://www.blackrock.com">www.blackrock.com</a>, or (iii) send a written request to the Fund at the address on the back cover of this prospectus. Please note, if you indicated on your new account application that you did not want the Telephone Exchange Privilege, you will not be able to place exchanges via the telephone until you update this option either in writing or by calling (800) 441-7762. The Fund has the right to reject any telephone request for any reason.</p> <p>Although there is currently no limit on the number of exchanges that you can make, the exchange privilege may be modified or terminated at any time in the future. The Fund may suspend or terminate your exchange privilege at any time for any reason, including if the Fund believes, in its sole discretion, that you are engaging in market timing activities. See "Short-Term Trading Policy" below. For U.S. federal income tax purposes a share exchange is a taxable event and a capital gain or loss may be realized. Please consult your tax adviser or other Financial Intermediary before making an exchange request.</p>



	<b>Your Choices</b>	<b>Important Information for You to Know</b>
<b>Transfer Shares to Another Financial Intermediary</b>	Transfer to a participating Financial Intermediary	You may transfer your shares of the Fund only to another Financial Intermediary that has entered into an agreement with the Distributor. Certain shareholder services may not be available for the transferred shares. All future trading of these assets must be coordinated by the receiving firm.  If your account is held directly with BlackRock, you may call (800) 441-7762 with any questions; otherwise please contact your Financial Intermediary to accomplish the transfer of shares.
	Transfer to a non-participating Financial Intermediary	You must either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfer your shares to an account with the Fund; or</li> <li>• Sell your shares, paying any applicable deferred sales charge.</li> </ul> If your account is held directly with BlackRock, you may call (800) 441-7762 with any questions; otherwise please contact your Financial Intermediary to accomplish the transfer of shares.

## **Account Services and Privileges**

The following table provides examples of account services and privileges available in your BlackRock account. Certain of these account services and privileges are only available to shareholders of Investor Shares whose accounts are held directly with BlackRock. If your account is held directly with BlackRock, please call (800) 441-7762 or visit [www.blackrock.com](http://www.blackrock.com) for additional information as well as forms and applications. Otherwise, please contact your Financial Intermediary for assistance in requesting one or more of the following services and privileges.

<b>Automatic Investment Plan</b>	Allows systematic investments on a periodic basis from your checking or savings account.	BlackRock's AIP allows you to invest a specific amount on a periodic basis from your checking or savings account into your investment account. You may apply for this option upon account opening or by completing the AIP application. The minimum investment amount for an automatic investment is \$50 per portfolio.
<b>Dividend Allocation Plan</b>	Automatically invests your distributions into another BlackRock Fund of your choice pursuant to your instructions, without any fees or sales charges.	Dividend and capital gains distributions may be reinvested in your account to purchase additional shares or paid in cash. Using the Dividend Allocation Plan, you can direct your distributions to your bank account (checking or savings), to purchase shares of another fund at BlackRock without any fees or sales charges, or by check to a special payee. Please call (800) 441-7762 for details. If investing in another fund at BlackRock, the receiving fund must be open to new purchases.
<b>EZ Trader</b>	Allows an investor to purchase or sell Investor Shares by telephone or over the Internet through ACH.	(NOTE: This option is offered to shareholders whose accounts are held directly with BlackRock. Please speak with your Financial Intermediary if your account is held elsewhere.)  Prior to establishing an EZ Trader account, please contact your bank to confirm that it is a member of the ACH system. Once confirmed, complete an application, making sure to include the appropriate bank information, and return the application to the address listed on the form.  Prior to placing a telephone or Internet purchase or sale order, please call (800) 441-7762 to confirm that your bank information has been updated on your account. Once this is established, you may place your request to sell shares with the Fund by telephone or Internet. Proceeds will be sent to your pre-designated bank account.
<b>Systematic Exchange Plan</b>	This feature can be used by investors to systematically exchange money from one fund to up to four other funds.	A minimum of \$10,000 in the initial BlackRock Fund is required, and investments in any additional funds must meet minimum initial investment requirements.
<b>Systematic Withdrawal Plan</b>	This feature can be used by investors who want to receive regular distributions from their accounts.	To start an SWP, a shareholder must have a current investment of \$10,000 or more in a BlackRock Fund.  Shareholders can elect to receive cash payments of \$50 or more at any interval they choose. Shareholders may sign up by completing the SWP Application Form, which may be obtained from BlackRock. Shareholders should realize that if withdrawals exceed income the invested principal in their account will be depleted.

<b>Systematic Withdrawal Plan (continued)</b>	This feature can be used by investors who want to receive regular distributions from their accounts. (continued)	To participate in the SWP, shareholders must have their dividends reinvested. Shareholders may change or cancel the SWP at any time, with a minimum of 24 hours' notice. If a shareholder purchases additional Investor A Shares of a fund at the same time he or she redeems shares through the SWP, that investor may lose money because of the sales charge involved. No CDSC will be assessed on redemptions of Investor A or Investor C Shares made through the SWP that do not exceed 12% of the account's net asset value on an annualized basis. For example, monthly, quarterly, and semi-annual SWP redemptions of Investor A or Investor C Shares will not be subject to the CDSC if they do not exceed 1%, 3% and 6%, respectively, of an account's net asset value on the redemption date. SWP redemptions of Investor A or Investor C Shares in excess of this limit will still pay any applicable CDSC. Ask your Financial Intermediary for details.
<b>Reinstatement Privilege</b>		If you redeem Investor A or Institutional Shares and buy new Investor A Shares of the same or another BlackRock Fund (equal to all or a portion of the redemption amount) within 90 days of such redemption, you will not pay a sales charge on the new purchase amount. This right may be exercised within 90 days of the redemption, provided that the Investor A Share class of that fund is currently open to new investors or the shareholder has a current account in that closed fund. Shares will be purchased at the net asset value calculated at the close of trading on the day the request is received. To exercise this privilege, the Fund must receive written notification from the shareholder of record or the Financial Intermediary of record, at the time of purchase. Investors should consult a tax adviser concerning the tax consequences of exercising this reinstatement privilege.

## ***Fund's Rights***

The Fund may:

- Suspend the right of redemption if trading is halted or restricted on the NYSE or under other emergency conditions described in the Investment Company Act;
- Postpone the date of payment upon redemption if trading is halted or restricted on the NYSE or under other emergency conditions described in the Investment Company Act or if a redemption request is made before the Fund has collected payment for the purchase of shares;
- Redeem shares for property other than cash as may be permitted under the Investment Company Act; and
- Redeem shares involuntarily in certain cases, such as when the value of a shareholder account falls below a specified level.

**Note on Low Balance Accounts.** Because of the high cost of maintaining smaller shareholder accounts, BlackRock has set a minimum balance of \$500 in each Fund position you hold within your account ("Fund Minimum"), and may redeem the shares in your account if the net asset value of those shares in your account falls below \$500 for any reason, including market fluctuation.

You will be notified that the value of your account is less than the Fund Minimum before the Fund makes any involuntary redemption. This notification will provide you with a 90 calendar day period to make an additional investment in order to bring the value of your account to at least \$500 before the Fund makes an involuntary redemption. This involuntary redemption will not charge any deferred sales charge, and may not apply to accounts of certain employer-sponsored retirement plans (not including IRAs), qualified state tuition plan (529 Plan) accounts, and select fee-based programs at your Financial Intermediary.

## ***Participation in Fee-Based Programs***

If you participate in certain fee-based programs offered by BlackRock or an affiliate of BlackRock, or by Financial Intermediaries that have agreements with the Distributor or in certain fee-based programs in which BlackRock participates, you may be able to buy Institutional Shares, including by exchanges from other share classes. Sales charges on the shares being exchanged may be reduced or waived under certain circumstances. You generally cannot

transfer shares held through a fee-based program into another account. Instead, if you choose to leave the fee-based program, you may have to redeem your shares held through the program and purchase shares of another class, which may be subject to distribution and service fees. This may be a taxable event and you may pay any applicable sales charges or redemption fee. Please speak to your Financial Intermediary for information about specific policies and procedures applicable to your account.

Generally, upon termination of a fee-based program, the shares may be liquidated, or the shares can be held in an account. In certain instances, when a shareholder chooses to continue to hold the shares, whatever share class was held in the program can be held after termination. Shares that have been held for less than specified periods within the program may be subject to a fee upon redemption. Shareholders that held Investor A or Institutional Shares in the program may be eligible to purchase additional shares of the respective share class of the Fund, but may be subject to upfront sales charges with respect to Investor A Shares. Additional purchases of Institutional Shares are permitted only if you have an existing position at the time of purchase or are otherwise eligible to purchase Institutional Shares. Please speak to your Financial Intermediary for more information.

Certain Financial Intermediaries may, in connection with a change in account type (for example, due to leaving a fee-based program or upon termination of the fee-based program) or otherwise in accordance with the Financial Intermediary's policies and procedures, exchange the share class held in the program for another share class of the same fund, provided that the exchanged shares are not subject to a sales charge and the shareholder meets the eligibility requirements of the new share class. Please speak to your Financial Intermediary for information about specific policies and procedures applicable to your account.

Details about the features of each fee-based program and the relevant charges, terms and conditions are included in the client agreement for each fee-based program and are available from your Financial Intermediary. Please speak to your Financial Intermediary for more information.

### ***Short-Term Trading Policy***

---

The Board of Trustees (the "Board") has determined that the interests of long-term shareholders and the Fund's ability to manage its investments may be adversely affected when shares are repeatedly bought, sold or exchanged in response to short-term market fluctuations — also known as "market timing." The Fund is not designed for market timing organizations or other entities using programmed or frequent purchases and sales or exchanges. The exchange privilege for Investor Shares and Institutional Shares is not intended as a vehicle for short-term trading. Excessive purchase and sale or exchange activity may interfere with portfolio management, increase expenses and taxes and may have an adverse effect on the performance of the Fund and its returns to shareholders. For example, large flows of cash into and out of the Fund may require the management team to allocate a significant amount of assets to cash or other short-term investments or sell securities, rather than maintaining such assets in securities selected to achieve the Fund's investment objective. Frequent trading may cause the Fund to sell securities at less favorable prices, and transaction costs, such as brokerage commissions, can reduce the Fund's performance.

A fund's investment in non-U.S. securities is subject to the risk that an investor may seek to take advantage of a delay between the change in value of the fund's portfolio securities and the determination of the fund's net asset value as a result of different closing times of U.S. and non-U.S. markets by buying or selling fund shares at a price that does not reflect their true value. A similar risk exists for funds that invest in securities of small capitalization companies, securities of issuers located in emerging markets or high yield securities (junk bonds) that are thinly traded and therefore may have actual values that differ from their market prices. This short-term arbitrage activity can reduce the return received by long-term shareholders. The Fund will seek to eliminate these opportunities by using fair value pricing, as described in "Management of the Fund — Valuation of Fund Investments" below.

The Fund discourages market timing and seeks to prevent frequent purchases and sales or exchanges of Fund shares that it determines may be detrimental to the Fund or long-term shareholders. The Board has approved the policies discussed below to seek to deter market timing activity. The Board has not adopted any specific numerical restrictions on purchases, sales and exchanges of Fund shares because certain legitimate strategies will not result in harm to the Fund or its shareholders.

If as a result of its own investigation, information provided by a Financial Intermediary or other third party, or otherwise, the Fund believes, in its sole discretion, that your short-term trading is excessive or that you are engaging in market timing activity, it reserves the right to reject any specific purchase or exchange order. If the Fund rejects your purchase or exchange order, you will not be able to execute that transaction, and the Fund will not be responsible for any losses you therefore may suffer. For transactions placed directly with the Fund, the Fund may consider the trading history of accounts under common ownership or control for the purpose of enforcing these policies. Transactions placed through the same Financial Intermediary on an omnibus basis may be deemed part of a group for the purpose

of this policy and may be rejected in whole or in part by the Fund. Certain accounts, such as omnibus accounts and accounts at Financial Intermediaries, however, include multiple investors and such accounts typically provide the Fund with net purchase or redemption and exchange requests on any given day where purchases, redemptions and exchanges of shares are netted against one another and the identity of individual purchasers, redeemers and exchangers whose orders are aggregated may not be known by the Fund. While the Fund monitors for market timing activity, the Fund may be unable to identify such activities because the netting effect in omnibus accounts often makes it more difficult to locate and eliminate market timers from the Fund. The Distributor has entered into agreements with respect to Financial Intermediaries that maintain omnibus accounts with the Transfer Agent pursuant to which such Financial Intermediaries undertake to cooperate with the Distributor in monitoring purchase, exchange and redemption orders by their customers in order to detect and prevent short-term or excessive trading in the Fund's shares through such accounts. Identification of market timers may also be limited by operational systems and technical limitations. In the event that a Financial Intermediary is determined by the Fund to be engaged in market timing or other improper trading activity, the Fund's Distributor may terminate such Financial Intermediary's agreement with the Distributor, suspend such Financial Intermediary's trading privileges or take other appropriate actions.

There is no assurance that the methods described above will prevent market timing or other trading that may be deemed abusive.

The Fund may from time to time use other methods that it believes are appropriate to deter market timing or other trading activity that may be detrimental to the Fund or long-term shareholders.

# Management of the Fund

## **BlackRock**

BlackRock, the Fund's investment adviser, manages the Fund's investments and its business operations subject to the oversight of the Board of BlackRock Funds II (the "Trust"). While BlackRock is ultimately responsible for the management of the Fund, it is able to draw upon the trading, research and expertise of its asset management affiliates for portfolio decisions and management with respect to certain portfolio securities. BlackRock is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of BlackRock, Inc.

BlackRock, a registered investment adviser, was organized in 1994 to perform advisory services for investment companies. BlackRock International Limited, the Fund's sub-adviser (the "Sub-Adviser"), is a registered investment adviser organized in 1995. BlackRock and its affiliates had approximately \$6.466 trillion in investment company and other portfolio assets under management as of March 31, 2020.

The Fund has entered into a management agreement (the "Management Agreement") with BlackRock. Under the Management Agreement, BlackRock receives for its services to the Fund a fee as a percentage of the Fund's average daily net assets.

The annual management fees payable to BlackRock (as a percentage of average daily net assets) are calculated as follows:

<b>Average Daily Net Assets</b>	<b>Rate of Management Fee</b>
First \$1 billion	0.35%
\$1 billion – \$2 billion	0.34%
\$2 billion – \$3 billion	0.33%
Greater than \$3 billion	0.32%

BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive the management fee with respect to any portion of the Fund's assets estimated to be attributable to investments in other equity and fixed-income mutual funds and ETFs managed by BlackRock or its affiliates that have a contractual management fee, through April 30, 2021. In addition, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive its management fees by the amount of advisory fees the Fund pays to BlackRock indirectly through its investment in money market funds managed by BlackRock of its affiliates (the "affiliated money market fund waiver") through April 30, 2021. The contractual agreements may be terminated upon 90 days' notice by a majority of the non-interested trustees of the Trust or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, BlackRock received a fee, net of any applicable waivers, at the annual rate of 0.21% of the Fund's average daily net assets.

BlackRock has entered into a sub-advisory agreement with the Sub-Adviser, an affiliate of BlackRock. Under the sub-advisory agreement, BlackRock pays the Sub-Adviser for services it provides for that portion of the Fund for which the Sub-Adviser acts as sub-adviser a fee equal to a percentage of the management fee paid to BlackRock under the Management Agreement.

BlackRock has agreed to cap other expenses (excluding (i) interest, taxes, dividends tied to short sales, brokerage commissions, and other expenditures which are capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; (ii) other expenses attributable to, and incurred as a result of, the Fund's investments; and (iii) extraordinary expenses (including litigation expenses) not incurred in the ordinary course of the Fund's business, if any) of each share class of the Fund at the levels shown below and in the Fund's fees and expenses table in the Fund Overview section of this prospectus. Items (i), (ii) and (iii) in the preceding sentence are referred to in this prospectus as "Dividend Expense, Interest Expense and certain other Fund expenses." To achieve these expense caps, BlackRock has agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses if the other expenses exceed a certain limit.

With respect to the Fund, BlackRock has contractually agreed to waive and/or reimburse fees or expenses in order to limit Other Expenses to the amounts noted in the table below.

	<b>Contractual Caps<sup>1</sup> on Other Expenses<sup>2</sup> (excluding Dividend Expense, Interest Expense and certain other Fund expenses)</b>
Investor A Shares	0.09%
Investor C Shares	0.09%
Institutional Shares	0.09%

<sup>1</sup> The contractual caps are in effect through April 30, 2021. The contractual agreements may be terminated upon 90 days' notice by a majority of the non-interested trustees of the Trust or by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund.

<sup>2</sup> As a percentage of average daily net assets.

As stated above, the waivers and reimbursements made pursuant to the contractual expense caps and described in the table above do not include Interest Expense. The Fund's Interest Expense is required to be reported as part of other expenses and operating expenses in the Fund's expense table for accounting purposes. The Fund incurs Interest Expense when making certain investments (e.g., tender option bonds) to seek to enhance the yield and total return of the portfolio. The amount of Interest Expense (if any) will fluctuate with the Fund's use of those investments.

A discussion of the basis for the Board's approval of the Management Agreement with BlackRock and the sub-advisory agreement with the Sub-Adviser is included in the Fund's semi-annual shareholder report for the fiscal period ended June 30, 2019.

From time to time, a manager, analyst, or other employee of BlackRock or its affiliates may express views regarding a particular asset class, company, security, industry, or market sector. The views expressed by any such person are the views of only that individual as of the time expressed and do not necessarily represent the views of BlackRock or any other person within the BlackRock organization. Any such views are subject to change at any time based upon market or other conditions and BlackRock disclaims any responsibility to update such views. These views may not be relied on as investment advice and, because investment decisions for the Fund are based on numerous factors, may not be relied on as an indication of trading intent on behalf of the Fund.

**Legal Proceedings.** On May 27, 2014, certain investors in the BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc. ("Global Allocation") and the BlackRock Equity Dividend Fund ("Equity Dividend") filed a consolidated complaint in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey against BlackRock Advisors, LLC, BlackRock Investment Management, LLC and BlackRock International Limited (collectively, the "Defendants") under the caption *In re BlackRock Mutual Funds Advisory Fee Litigation*. In the lawsuit, which purports to be brought derivatively on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend, the plaintiffs allege that the Defendants violated Section 36(b) of the Investment Company Act by receiving allegedly excessive investment advisory fees from Global Allocation and Equity Dividend. On June 13, 2018, the court granted in part and denied in part the Defendants' motion for summary judgment. On July 25, 2018, the plaintiffs served a pleading that supplemented the time period of their alleged damages to run through the date of trial. The lawsuit seeks, among other things, to recover on behalf of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend all allegedly excessive advisory fees received by the Defendants beginning twelve months preceding the start of the lawsuit with respect to each of Global Allocation and Equity Dividend and ending on the date of judgment, along with purported lost investment returns on those amounts, plus interest. The Defendants believe the claims in the lawsuit are without merit. The trial on the remaining issues was completed on August 29, 2018. On February 8, 2019, the court issued an order dismissing the claims in their entirety. On March 8, 2019, the plaintiffs provided notice that they are appealing both the February 8, 2019 post-trial order and the June 13, 2018 order partially granting Defendants' motion for summary judgment.

## **Portfolio Manager Information**

Information regarding the portfolio managers of the Fund is set forth below. Further information regarding the portfolio managers, including other accounts managed, compensation, ownership of Fund shares, and possible conflicts of interest, is available in the Fund's SAI.

The Fund is managed by a team of financial professionals. Michael Fredericks, Justin Christofel, CFA and Alex Shingler, CFA, are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

<b>Portfolio Manager</b>	<b>Primary Role</b>	<b>Since</b>	<b>Title and Recent Biography</b>
Michael Fredericks	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Executive Director at JP Morgan Chase & Co. from 2006 to 2011.
Justin Christofel, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2016; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2013 to 2016; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2010 to 2013; Associate of BlackRock, Inc. from 2008 to 2010; Analyst of BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2008.
Alex Shingler, CFA	Jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio, including setting the Fund's overall investment strategy and overseeing the management of the Fund.	2016	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2011; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2009 to 2010; Senior Vice President at R3 Capital Partners from 2007 to 2009.

### ***Conflicts of Interest***

The investment activities of BlackRock and its affiliates (including BlackRock, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Affiliates")), The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. (which, through a subsidiary, has a significant economic interest in BlackRock, Inc.) and its subsidiaries (each with The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., an "Entity" and collectively, the "Entities"), and their respective directors, officers or employees, in the management of, or their interest in, their own accounts and other accounts they manage, may present conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Fund and its shareholders.

BlackRock, its Affiliates and the Entities provide investment management services to other funds and discretionary managed accounts that may follow investment programs similar to that of the Fund. BlackRock, its Affiliates and the Entities are involved worldwide with a broad spectrum of financial services and asset management activities and may engage in the ordinary course of business in activities in which their interests or the interests of their clients may conflict with those of the Fund. BlackRock or one or more Affiliates or Entities act or may act as an investor, investment banker, research provider, investment manager, commodity pool operator, commodity trading advisor, financier, underwriter, adviser, market maker, trader, prime broker, lender, index provider, agent and/or principal, and have other direct and indirect interests in securities, currencies, commodities, derivatives and other instruments in which the Fund may directly or indirectly invest. Thus, it is likely that the Fund will have multiple business relationships with and will invest in, engage in transactions with, make voting decisions with respect to, or obtain services from, entities for which an Affiliate or an Entity performs or seeks to perform investment banking or other services. Specifically, the Fund may invest in securities of, or engage in other transactions with, companies with which an Affiliate or an Entity has developed or is trying to develop investment banking relationships or in which an Affiliate or an Entity has significant debt or equity investments or other interests. The Fund may also invest in issuances (such as structured notes) by entities for which an Affiliate or an Entity provides and is compensated for cash management services relating to the proceeds from the sale of such issuances. The Fund also may invest in securities of, or engage in other transactions with, companies for which an Affiliate or an Entity provides or may in the future provide research coverage. An Affiliate or Entity may have business relationships with, and purchase, or distribute or sell services or products from or to, distributors, consultants or others who recommend the Fund or who engage in transactions with or for the Fund, and may receive compensation for such services. The Fund may also make brokerage and other payments to Entities in connection with the Fund's portfolio investment transactions. BlackRock or one or more Affiliates or Entities may engage in proprietary trading and advise accounts and funds that have investment objectives similar to those of the Fund and/or that engage in and compete for transactions in the same types of securities, currencies and other instruments as the Fund. This may include transactions in securities issued by other open-end and closed-end investment companies (which may include investment companies that are affiliated with the Fund and BlackRock, to the extent permitted under the Investment Company Act). The trading activities of BlackRock and these Affiliates or Entities are carried out without reference to positions held directly or indirectly by the Fund and may result in BlackRock or an Affiliate or an Entity having positions in certain securities that are senior or junior to, or have interests different from or adverse to, the securities that are owned by the Fund.

Neither BlackRock nor any Affiliate is under any obligation to share any investment opportunity, idea or strategy with the Fund. As a result, an Affiliate may compete with the Fund for appropriate investment opportunities. The results of the Fund's investment activities, therefore, may differ from those of an Affiliate and of other accounts managed by an Affiliate, and it is possible that the Fund could sustain losses during periods in which one or more Affiliates and other accounts achieve profits on their trading for proprietary or other accounts. The opposite result is also possible.

In addition, the Fund may, from time to time, enter into transactions in which BlackRock or an Affiliate or an Entity or their directors, officers or employees or other clients have an adverse interest. Furthermore, transactions undertaken by clients advised or managed by BlackRock, its Affiliates or Entities may adversely impact the Fund. Transactions by one or more clients or BlackRock, its Affiliates or Entities or their directors, officers or employees, may have the effect of diluting or otherwise disadvantaging the values, prices or investment strategies of the Fund. The Fund's activities may be limited because of regulatory restrictions applicable to BlackRock, one or more Affiliates or Entities and/or their internal policies designed to comply with such restrictions.

Under a securities lending program approved by the Board, the Trust, on behalf of the Fund, has retained BlackRock Investment Management, LLC, an Affiliate of BlackRock, to serve as the securities lending agent for the Fund to the extent that the Fund participates in the securities lending program. For these services, the securities lending agent will receive a fee from the Fund, including a fee based on the returns earned on the Fund's investment of the cash received as collateral for the loaned securities. In addition, one or more Affiliates or Entities may be among the entities to which the Fund may lend its portfolio securities under the securities lending program.

The activities of BlackRock, its Affiliates and Entities and their respective directors, officers or employees, may give rise to other conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Fund and its shareholders. BlackRock has adopted policies and procedures designed to address these potential conflicts of interest. See the SAI for further information.

## ***Valuation of Fund Investments***

---

When you buy shares, you pay the net asset value, plus any applicable sales charge. This is the offering price. Shares are also redeemed at their net asset value, minus any applicable deferred sales charge or redemption fee. The Fund calculates the net asset value of each class of its shares each day the NYSE is open, generally as of the close of regular trading hours on the NYSE, based on prices at the time of closing. The NYSE generally closes at 4:00 p.m. (Eastern time). The net asset value used in determining your share price is the next one calculated after your purchase or redemption order is received.

Generally, Institutional Shares will have the highest net asset value because that class has the lowest expenses. Investor A Shares will have a higher net asset value than Investor C Shares. Also, dividends paid on Investor A and Institutional Shares will generally be higher than dividends paid on Investor C Shares because Investor A and Institutional Shares have lower expenses.

Equity securities and other instruments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at market value, which is generally determined using the last reported closing price or, if a reported closing price is not available, the last traded price on the exchange or market on which the security or instrument is primarily traded at the time of valuation. The Fund values fixed-income portfolio securities and non-exchange traded derivatives using last available bid prices or current market quotations provided by dealers or prices (including evaluated prices) supplied by the Fund's approved independent third-party pricing services, each in accordance with valuation procedures approved by the Board. Pricing services may use matrix pricing or valuation models that utilize certain inputs and assumptions to derive values. Pricing services generally value fixed-income securities assuming orderly transactions of institutional round lot size, but the Fund may hold or transact in such securities in smaller, odd lot sizes. Odd lots may trade at lower prices than institutional round lots. Short-term debt securities with remaining maturities of 60 days or less may be valued on the basis of amortized cost.

Foreign currency exchange rates are generally determined as of the close of business on the NYSE. Foreign securities owned by the Fund may trade on weekends or other days when the Fund does not price its shares. As a result, the Fund's net asset value may change on days when you will not be able to purchase or redeem the Fund's shares. Shares of underlying open-end funds are valued at NAV.

Generally, trading in foreign securities, U.S. Government securities, money market instruments and certain fixed-income securities is substantially completed each day at various times prior to the close of business on the NYSE. The values of such securities used in computing the net asset value of the Fund's shares are determined as of such times.

When market quotations are not readily available or are not believed by BlackRock to be reliable, the Fund's investments are valued at fair value. Fair value determinations are made by BlackRock in accordance with procedures



approved by the Board. BlackRock may conclude that a market quotation is not readily available or is unreliable if a security or other asset or liability does not have a price source due to its lack of liquidity, if BlackRock believes a market quotation from a broker-dealer or other source is unreliable, where the security or other asset or other liability is thinly traded (e.g., municipal securities, certain small cap and emerging growth companies and certain non-U.S. securities) or where there is a significant event subsequent to the most recent market quotation. For this purpose, a “significant event” is deemed to occur if BlackRock determines, in its business judgment prior to or at the time of pricing the Fund’s assets or liabilities, that it is likely that the event will cause a material change to the last closing market price of one or more assets or liabilities held by the Fund. For instance, significant events may occur between the foreign market close and the close of business on the NYSE that may not be reflected in the computation of the Fund’s net assets. If such event occurs, those instruments may be fair valued. Similarly, foreign securities whose values are affected by volatility that occurs in U.S. markets on a trading day after the close of foreign securities markets may be fair valued.

For certain foreign securities, a third-party vendor supplies evaluated, systematic fair value pricing based upon the movement of a proprietary multi-factor model after the relevant foreign markets have closed. This systematic fair value pricing methodology is designed to correlate the prices of foreign securities following the close of the local markets to the price that might have prevailed as of the Fund’s pricing time.

Fair value represents a good faith approximation of the value of a security. The fair value of one or more securities may not, in retrospect, be the price at which those assets could have been sold during the period in which the particular fair values were used in determining the Fund’s net asset value.

The Fund may accept orders from certain authorized Financial Intermediaries or their designees. The Fund will be deemed to receive an order when accepted by the Financial Intermediary or designee and the order will receive the net asset value next computed by the Fund after such acceptance. If the payment for a purchase order is not made by a designated later time, the order will be canceled and the Financial Intermediary could be held liable for any losses.

## ***Dividends, Distributions and Taxes***

---

### **BUYING A DIVIDEND**

Unless your investment is in a tax-deferred account, you may want to avoid buying shares shortly before the Fund pays a dividend. The reason? If you buy shares when the Fund has declared but not yet distributed ordinary income or capital gains, you will pay the full price for the shares and then receive a portion of the price back in the form of a taxable dividend. Before investing you may want to consult your tax adviser.

The Fund will distribute all or a portion of net investment income, if any, monthly and net realized capital gains, if any, at least annually. The Fund may also pay one or more additional quarterly distributions of all or a portion of undistributed net investment income, if any. In addition, the Fund may pay a special distribution at the end of the calendar year to comply with applicable law. Various factors will affect the level of the Fund’s income, including the asset mix, the average maturity of the Fund’s portfolio, and the Fund’s use of hedging. To permit the Fund to maintain a more stable monthly distribution, the Fund may from time to time distribute more or less than the entire amount of income earned in a particular period. Any undistributed income would be available to supplement future monthly or quarterly distributions. As a result, the distributions paid by the Fund for any particular monthly or quarterly period may be more or less than the amount of income actually earned by the Fund during that period. Undistributed income will be reflected in the Fund’s net asset value and, correspondingly, distributions of the Fund’s income will reduce the Fund’s net asset value.

The tax treatment and characterization of the Fund’s distributions may vary significantly from time to time because of the varied nature of the Fund’s investments. The ultimate tax characterization of the Fund’s distributions made in a fiscal year cannot finally be determined until after the end of that fiscal year. In addition, the Fund’s distribution policy may, in certain situations, cause the Fund to make distributions to shareholders in excess of the minimum amounts of such distributions required to avoid liability for federal income and excise taxes. As a result, there is a possibility that the Fund may make total distributions during a fiscal year in an amount that exceeds the Fund’s earnings and profits for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In such situations, the amount by which the Fund’s distributions exceed current and accumulated earnings and profits would generally be treated as a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes and would reduce your basis in your shares, with any amounts exceeding such basis treated as gain from the sale of shares. Fund distributions in excess of the Fund’s minimum distribution requirements but not in excess of the Fund’s current and accumulated earnings and profits will not be treated as returns of capital but will be treated as dividends.

Distributions may be reinvested automatically in shares of the Fund at net asset value without a sales charge or may be taken in cash. If you would like to receive distributions in cash, contact your Financial Intermediary or the Fund. Although this cannot be predicted with any certainty, the Fund anticipates that a significant amount of its dividends, if any, will consist of ordinary income. Capital gains may be taxable to you at different rates depending on how long the Fund held the assets sold.

You will pay tax on dividends from the Fund whether you receive them in cash or additional shares. If you redeem Fund shares or exchange them for shares of another fund, you generally will be treated as having sold your shares and any gain on the transaction may be subject to tax. Fund distributions derived from qualified dividend income, which consists of dividends received from U.S. corporations and qualifying foreign corporations, and from long-term capital gains are eligible for taxation at a maximum rate of 15% or 20% for individuals, depending on whether their income exceeds certain threshold amounts, which are adjusted annually for inflation.

A 3.8% Medicare tax is imposed on the net investment income (which includes, but is not limited to, interest, dividends and net gain from investments) of U.S. individuals with income exceeding \$200,000, or \$250,000 if married filing jointly, and of trusts and estates.

Your dividends and redemption proceeds will be subject to backup withholding tax if you have not provided a taxpayer identification number or social security number or the number you have provided is incorrect.

If you are neither a tax resident nor a citizen of the United States or if you are a foreign entity (other than a pass-through entity to the extent owned by U.S. persons), the Fund's ordinary income dividends will generally be subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax, unless a lower treaty rate applies. However, certain distributions reported by the Fund as capital gain dividends, interest-related dividends or short-term capital gain dividends and paid to a foreign shareholder may be eligible for an exemption from U.S. withholding tax.

Separately, a 30% withholding tax is currently imposed on U.S.-source dividends, interest and other income items paid to (i) certain foreign financial institutions and investment funds, and (ii) certain other foreign entities. To avoid withholding, foreign financial institutions and investment funds will generally either need to (a) collect and report to the IRS detailed information identifying their U.S. accounts and U.S. account holders, comply with due diligence procedures for identifying U.S. accounts and withhold tax on certain payments made to noncomplying foreign entities and account holders or (b) if an intergovernmental agreement is entered into and implementing legislation is adopted, comply with the agreement and legislation. Other foreign entities will generally either need to provide detailed information identifying each substantial U.S. owner or certify there are no such owners.

This section summarizes some of the consequences under current federal tax law of an investment in the Fund. It is not a substitute for individualized tax advice. Consult your tax adviser about the potential tax consequences of an investment in the Fund under all applicable tax laws.

## Financial Highlights

The Financial Highlights table is intended to help you understand the Fund's financial performance for the periods shown. Certain information reflects the financial results for a single Fund share. The total returns in the table represent the rate that an investor would have earned or lost on an investment in the Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and/or distributions). The information has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, whose report, along with the Fund's financial statements, is included in the Fund's Annual Report, which is available upon request.

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)	Institutional					
	Year Ended December 31,			Period from 10/01/16 to 12/31/16	Year Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018	2017		2016	2015
<b>Net asset value, beginning of period</b>	\$ 9.56	\$ 10.02	\$ 9.95	\$ 10.10	\$ 9.61	\$ 9.81
Net investment income <sup>(a)</sup>	0.39	0.40	0.37	0.10	0.28	0.29
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	0.52	(0.46)	0.15	(0.04)	0.48	(0.21)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	0.91	(0.06)	0.52	0.06	0.76	0.08
<b>Distributions<sup>(b)</sup></b>						
From net investment income	(0.39)	(0.38)	(0.37)	(0.08)	(0.27)	(0.28)
From net realized gain	—	(0.02)	(0.08)	(0.13)	—	—
Total distributions	(0.39)	(0.40)	(0.45)	(0.21)	(0.27)	(0.28)
<b>Net asset value, end of period</b>	\$ 10.08	\$ 9.56	\$ 10.02	\$ 9.95	\$ 10.10	\$ 9.61
<b>Total Return<sup>(c)</sup></b>						
Based on net asset value	9.63%	(0.57)%	5.29%	0.60% <sup>(d)</sup>	8.06%	0.75%
<b>Ratios to Average Net Assets<sup>(e)</sup></b>						
Total expenses	0.59%	0.72%	1.03%	1.26% <sup>(f)</sup>	0.84%	0.99% <sup>(g)</sup>
Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed and paid indirectly	0.34%	0.27%	0.38%	0.36% <sup>(f)</sup>	0.52%	0.55%
Net investment income	3.90%	4.09%	3.74%	3.82% <sup>(f)</sup>	2.85%	2.92%
<b>Supplemental Data</b>						
Net assets, end of period (000)	\$199,220	\$117,904	\$51,542	\$23,083	\$15,100	\$ 8,135
Portfolio turnover rate <sup>(h)</sup>	71%	79%	68%	74%	67%	74%

<sup>(a)</sup> Based on average shares outstanding.

<sup>(b)</sup> Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations.

<sup>(c)</sup> Where applicable, assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

<sup>(d)</sup> Aggregate total return.

<sup>(e)</sup> Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			Period from 10/01/16 to 12/31/16	Year Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018	2017		2016	2015
Investments in underlying funds	0.17%	0.17%	0.18%	0.22%	0.01%	0.01%

<sup>(f)</sup> Annualized.

<sup>(g)</sup> Includes recoupment of past waived and/or reimbursed fees. Excluding the recoupment of past waived and/or reimbursed fees for the year ended September 30, 2015, the expense ratios would have been 0.98%.

<sup>(h)</sup> Excludes equity-linked notes. Additional information regarding portfolio turnover rate is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			Period from 10/01/16 to 12/31/16	Year Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018	2017		2016	2015
Portfolio turnover rate (including equity-linked notes)	91%	100%	96%	75%	—%	—%

**Financial Highlights** (continued)

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)	Investor A					
	Year Ended December 31,			Period from 10/01/16 to 12/31/16	Year Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018	2017		2016	2015
<b>Net asset value, beginning of period</b>	\$ 9.56	\$ 10.02	\$ 9.95	\$ 10.10	\$ 9.61	\$ 9.81
Net investment income <sup>(a)</sup>	0.36	0.38	0.35	0.09	0.25	0.25
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	0.52	(0.46)	0.15	(0.04)	0.48	(0.21)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	0.88	(0.08)	0.50	0.05	0.73	0.04
<b>Distributions<sup>(b)</sup></b>						
From net investment income	(0.36)	(0.36)	(0.35)	(0.07)	(0.24)	(0.24)
From net realized gain	—	(0.02)	(0.08)	(0.13)	—	—
Total distributions	(0.36)	(0.38)	(0.43)	(0.20)	(0.24)	(0.24)
<b>Net asset value, end of period</b>	\$ 10.08	\$ 9.56	\$ 10.02	\$ 9.95	\$ 10.10	\$ 9.61
<b>Total Return<sup>(c)</sup></b>						
Based on net asset value	9.36%	(0.82)%	5.03%	0.54% <sup>(d)</sup>	7.74%	0.40%
<b>Ratios to Average Net Assets<sup>(e)</sup></b>						
Total expenses	0.80%	0.95%	1.26%	1.50% <sup>(f)</sup>	1.11%	1.31% <sup>(g)</sup>
Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed and paid indirectly	0.59%	0.52%	0.63%	0.61% <sup>(f)</sup>	0.82%	0.90%
Net investment income	3.65%	3.83%	3.45%	3.52% <sup>(f)</sup>	2.56%	2.55%
<b>Supplemental Data</b>						
Net assets, end of period (000)	\$190,848	\$107,314	\$59,591	\$33,604	\$29,957	\$21,251
Portfolio turnover rate <sup>(h)</sup>	71%	79%	68%	74%	67%	74%

<sup>(a)</sup> Based on average shares outstanding.

<sup>(b)</sup> Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations.

<sup>(c)</sup> Where applicable, excludes the effects of any sales charges and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

<sup>(d)</sup> Aggregate total return.

<sup>(e)</sup> Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			Period from 10/01/16 to 12/31/16	Year Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018	2017		2016	2015
Investments in underlying funds	0.17%	0.17%	0.18%	0.22%	0.01%	0.01%

<sup>(f)</sup> Annualized.

<sup>(g)</sup> Includes recoupment of past waived and/or reimbursed fees. Excluding the recoupment of past waived and/or reimbursed fees for the year ended September 30, 2015, the expense ratios would have been 1.30%.

<sup>(h)</sup> Excludes equity-linked notes. Additional information regarding portfolio turnover rate is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			Period from 10/01/16 to 12/31/16	Year Ended September 30,	
	2019	2018	2017		2016	2015
Portfolio turnover rate (including equity-linked notes)	91%	100%	96%	75%	—%	—%

**Financial Highlights** (concluded)

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)	Investor C			
	Year Ended December 31,			Period from 10/03/16 <sup>(a)</sup> to 12/31/16
	2019	2018	2017	
<b>Net asset value, beginning of period</b>	\$ 9.56	\$ 10.03	\$ 9.96	\$ 10.10
Net investment income <sup>(b)</sup>	0.29	0.31	0.28	0.07
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	0.53	(0.48)	0.14	(0.03)
Net increase (decrease) from investment operations	0.82	(0.17)	0.42	0.04
<b>Distributions<sup>(c)</sup></b>				
From net investment income	(0.29)	(0.28)	(0.27)	(0.05)
From net realized gain	—	(0.02)	(0.08)	(0.13)
Total distributions	(0.29)	(0.30)	(0.35)	(0.18)
<b>Net asset value, end of period</b>	\$ 10.09	\$ 9.56	\$10.03	\$ 9.96
<b>Total Return<sup>(d)</sup></b>				
Based on net asset value	8.65%	(1.67)%	4.24%	0.43% <sup>(e)</sup>
<b>Ratios to Average Net Assets<sup>(f)</sup></b>				
Total expenses	1.58%	1.74%	1.95%	2.12% <sup>(g)</sup>
Total expenses after fees waived and/or reimbursed and paid indirectly	1.34%	1.28%	1.38%	1.26% <sup>(g)</sup>
Net investment income	2.89%	3.11%	2.75%	2.76% <sup>(g)</sup>
<b>Supplemental Data</b>				
Net assets, end of period (000)	\$23,347	\$11,983	\$4,122	\$ 693
Portfolio turnover rate <sup>(h)</sup>	71%	79%	68%	74%

<sup>(a)</sup> Commencement of operations.

<sup>(b)</sup> Based on average shares outstanding.

<sup>(c)</sup> Distributions for annual periods determined in accordance with U.S. federal income tax regulations.

<sup>(d)</sup> Where applicable, excludes the effects of any sales charges and assumes the reinvestment of distributions.

<sup>(e)</sup> Aggregate total return.

<sup>(f)</sup> Excludes expenses incurred indirectly as a result of investments in underlying funds as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			Period from 10/03/16 <sup>(a)</sup> to 12/31/16
	2019	2018	2017	
Investments in underlying funds	0.17%	0.17%	0.18%	0.22%

<sup>(g)</sup> Annualized.

<sup>(h)</sup> Excludes equity-linked notes. Additional information regarding portfolio turnover rate is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			Period from 10/03/16 <sup>(a)</sup> to 12/31/16
	2019	2018	2017	
Portfolio turnover rate (including equity-linked notes)	91%	100%	96%	75%

# General Information

---

## **Shareholder Documents**

---

### **Electronic Access to Annual Reports, Semi-Annual Reports and Prospectuses**

Electronic copies of most financial reports and prospectuses are available on BlackRock's website. Shareholders can sign up for e-mail notifications of annual and semi-annual reports and prospectuses by enrolling in the Fund's electronic delivery program. To enroll:

**Shareholders Who Hold Accounts with Investment Advisers, Banks or Brokerages:** Please contact your Financial Intermediary. Please note that not all investment advisers, banks or brokerages may offer this service.

### **Shareholders Who Hold Accounts Directly With BlackRock:**

- Access the BlackRock website at <http://www.blackrock.com/edelivery>; and
- Log into your account.

### **Delivery of Shareholder Documents**

The Fund delivers only one copy of shareholder documents, including prospectuses, shareholder reports and proxy statements, to shareholders with multiple accounts at the same address. This practice is known as "householding" and is intended to eliminate duplicate mailings and reduce expenses. Mailings of your shareholder documents may be househanded indefinitely unless you instruct us otherwise. If you do not want the mailing of these documents to be combined with those for other members of your household, please contact the Fund at (800) 441-7762.

## **Certain Fund Policies**

---

### **Anti-Money Laundering Requirements**

The Fund is subject to the USA PATRIOT Act (the "Patriot Act"). The Patriot Act is intended to prevent the use of the U.S. financial system in furtherance of money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities. Pursuant to requirements under the Patriot Act, the Fund is required to obtain sufficient information from shareholders to enable it to form a reasonable belief that it knows the true identity of its shareholders. This information will be used to verify the identity of investors or, in some cases, the status of Financial Intermediaries. Such information may be verified using third-party sources. This information will be used only for compliance with the Patriot Act or other applicable laws, regulations and rules in connection with money laundering, terrorism or economic sanctions.

The Fund reserves the right to reject purchase orders from persons who have not submitted information sufficient to allow the Fund to verify their identity. The Fund also reserves the right to redeem any amounts in the Fund from persons whose identity it is unable to verify on a timely basis. It is the Fund's policy to cooperate fully with appropriate regulators in any investigations conducted with respect to potential money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities.

### **BlackRock Privacy Principles**

BlackRock is committed to maintaining the privacy of its current and former fund investors and individual clients (collectively, "Clients") and to safeguarding their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information BlackRock collects, how we protect that information and why in certain cases we share such information with select parties.

If you are located in a jurisdiction where specific laws, rules or regulations require BlackRock to provide you with additional or different privacy-related rights beyond what is set forth below, then BlackRock will comply with those specific laws, rules or regulations.

BlackRock obtains or verifies personal non-public information from and about you from different sources, including the following: (i) information we receive from you or, if applicable, your Financial Intermediary, on applications, forms or other documents; (ii) information about your transactions with us, our affiliates, or others; (iii) information we receive from a consumer reporting agency; and (iv) from visits to our website.

BlackRock does not sell or disclose to non-affiliated third parties any non-public personal information about its Clients, except as permitted by law, or as is necessary to respond to regulatory requests or to service Client accounts. These non-affiliated third parties are required to protect the confidentiality and security of this information and to use it only for its intended purpose.

We may share information with our affiliates to service your account or to provide you with information about other BlackRock products or services that may be of interest to you. In addition, BlackRock restricts access to non-public personal information about its Clients to those BlackRock employees with a legitimate business need for the information. BlackRock maintains physical, electronic and procedural safeguards that are designed to protect the non-public personal information of its Clients, including procedures relating to the proper storage and disposal of such information.

### ***Statement of Additional Information***

---

If you would like further information about the Fund, including how it invests, please see the SAI.

For a discussion of the Fund's policies and procedures regarding the selective disclosure of its portfolio holdings, please see the SAI. The Fund makes its top ten holdings available on a monthly basis at [www.blackrock.com](http://www.blackrock.com) generally within 5 business days after the end of the month to which the information applies.

# Glossary

---

This glossary contains an explanation of some of the common terms used in this prospectus. For additional information about the Fund, please see the SAI.

**Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses** — fees and expenses charged by other investment companies in which the Fund invests a portion of its assets.

**Annual Fund Operating Expenses** — expenses that cover the costs of operating the Fund.

**Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index** — a broad-based flagship benchmark that measures the investment grade, U.S. dollar-denominated, fixed-rate taxable bond market. The index includes U.S. Treasuries, government-related and corporate securities, mortgage-backed securities (agency fixed-rate pass-throughs), asset-backed securities and commercial mortgage-backed securities (agency and non-agency).

**Customized Reference Benchmark** — a customized performance benchmark comprised of the returns of the Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index (70%) and the S&P 500® Index (30%).

**Distribution Fees** — fees used to support the Fund's marketing and distribution efforts, such as compensating Financial Intermediaries, advertising and promotion.

**Management Fee** — a fee paid to BlackRock for managing the Fund.

**Other Expenses** — include accounting, transfer agency, custody, professional fees and registration fees.

**Service Fees** — fees used to compensate Financial Intermediaries for certain shareholder servicing activities.

**Shareholder Fees** — fees paid directly by a shareholder, including sales charges that you may pay when you buy or sell shares of the Fund.



# Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies

## ***Intermediary-Defined Sales Charge Waiver Policies***

---

### **Merrill Lynch:**

Effective April 10, 2017, shareholders purchasing Fund shares through a Merrill Lynch platform or account (excluding shares purchased from or through the Fund, the Fund's distributor or any non-Merrill Lynch platform or account, even if Merrill Lynch serves as broker-dealer of record for such shares) will be eligible only for the following sales charge waivers (front-end sales charge waivers and CDSC waivers) and reductions, which may differ from those disclosed elsewhere in the prospectus or SAI.

### **Front-End Sales Charge Waivers for Investor A Shares available at Merrill Lynch**

- Shares purchased by employer-sponsored retirement, deferred compensation and employee benefit plans (including health savings accounts) and trusts used to fund those plans, provided that the shares are not held in a commission-based brokerage account and shares are held for the benefit of the plan/plan participants
- Shares purchased by or through a 529 Plan
- Shares purchased through a Merrill Lynch affiliated investment advisory program, or effective February 1, 2019, exchanges of shares purchased through such a Merrill Lynch program due to the holdings moving from such program to a Merrill Lynch brokerage (non-advisory) account
- Shares purchased by third party investment advisors on behalf of their advisory clients through Merrill Lynch's platform
- Shares of funds purchased through the Merrill Edge Self-Directed platform
- Shares purchased through reinvestment of capital gains distributions and dividend reinvestment when purchasing shares of the same fund (but not any other BlackRock Fund)
- Shares exchanged from Investor C (i.e. level-load) Shares of the same Fund in the month of or following the 10-year anniversary of the purchase date
- Shares purchased by employees and registered representatives of Merrill Lynch or its affiliates and their family members
- Shares purchased by directors of the Fund, and employees of BlackRock or any of its affiliates, as described in the prospectus
- Shares purchased from the proceeds of redemptions from another BlackRock Fund, provided (1) the repurchase occurs within 90 days following the redemption, (2) the redemption and purchase occur in the same account, and (3) redeemed shares were subject to a front-end or deferred sales charge (known as Rights of Reinstatement)

### **CDSC Waivers on Investor A and C Shares available at Merrill Lynch**

- Shares sold due to death or disability of the shareholder
- Shares sold as part of a systematic withdrawal plan as described in the prospectus
- Shares bought due to return of excess contributions from an IRA Account
- Shares sold as part of a required minimum distribution for IRA and retirement accounts due to the shareholder reaching age 70½
- Shares sold to pay Merrill Lynch fees but only if the transaction is initiated by Merrill Lynch
- Shares acquired through a Right of Reinstatement
- Investor A and C Shares of the Fund held in the following IRA or other retirement brokerage accounts: Traditional IRAs, Roth IRAs, Rollover IRAs, Inherited IRAs, SEP IRAs, SIMPLE IRAs, BASIC Plans, Educational Savings Accounts and Medical Savings Accounts, that are exchanged for Institutional Shares of the Fund due to transfer to certain fee based accounts or platforms

- Effective February 1, 2019, Investor A Shares sold, where such Investor A Shares were received as a result of exchanges of shares purchased through a Merrill Lynch affiliated investment advisory program due to the holdings moving from the program to a Merrill Lynch brokerage (non-advisory) account

**Front-End Sales Charge Discounts Available at Merrill Lynch: Breakpoints, Rights of Accumulation & Letters of Intent**

- Breakpoints as described in the prospectus
- Rights of Accumulation (ROA) entitle shareholders to breakpoint discounts that will be automatically calculated based on the aggregated holding of BlackRock Fund assets held by accounts within the purchaser's household at Merrill Lynch. Eligible BlackRock Fund assets not held at Merrill Lynch may be included in the ROA calculation only if the shareholder notifies his or her financial advisor about such assets
- Letters of Intent (LOI) allow for breakpoint discounts based on anticipated purchases of BlackRock Funds, through Merrill Lynch, over a 13-month period of time

## **Ameriprise Financial:**

### **Investor A Shares Front-End Sales Charge Waivers Available at Ameriprise Financial**

*The following information applies to Investor A Shares purchases if you have an account with or otherwise purchase Fund shares through Ameriprise Financial.*

Effective June 1, 2018, shareholders purchasing Investor A shares through an Ameriprise Financial platform or account will be eligible for the following front-end sales charge waivers and discounts, which may differ from those disclosed elsewhere in this Fund's prospectus or SAI:

- Employer-sponsored retirement plans (e.g., 401(k) plans, 457 plans, employer-sponsored 403(b) plans, profit sharing and money purchase pension plans and defined benefit plans). For purposes of this provision, employer-sponsored retirement plans do not include SEP IRAs, Simple IRAs or SAR-SEPs
- Shares purchased through an Ameriprise Financial investment advisory program (if an advisory or similar share class for such investment advisory program is not available)
- Shares purchased by third party investment advisors on behalf of their advisory clients through Ameriprise Financial's platform (if an advisory or similar share class for such investment advisory program is not available)
- Shares purchased through reinvestment of capital gains distributions and dividend reinvestment when purchasing shares of the same fund (but not any other fund within BlackRock Funds)
- Shares exchanged from Investor C Shares of the same fund in the month of or following the 10-year anniversary of the purchase date. To the extent that this prospectus elsewhere provides for a waiver with respect to such shares following a shorter holding period, that waiver will apply to exchanges following such shorter period. To the extent that this prospectus elsewhere provides for a waiver with respect to exchanges of Investor C Shares for load waived shares, that waiver will also apply to such exchanges
- Shares purchased by employees and registered representatives of Ameriprise Financial or its affiliates and their immediate family members
- Shares purchased by or through qualified accounts (including IRAs, Coverdell Education Savings Accounts, 401(k)s, 403(b) TSCAs subject to ERISA and defined benefit plans) that are held by a covered family member, defined as an Ameriprise financial advisor ("FA") and/or the FA's spouse, FA's lineal ascendant (mother, father, grandmother, grandfather, great grandmother, great grandfather), FA's lineal descendant (son, step-son, daughter, step-daughter, grandson, granddaughter, great grandson, great granddaughter) or any spouse of a covered family member who is a lineal descendant
- Shares purchased from the proceeds of redemptions within BlackRock Funds, provided (1) the repurchase occurs within 90 days following the redemption, (2) the redemption and purchase occur in the same account, and (3) redeemed shares were subject to a front-end or deferred sales charge (i.e. Rights of Reinstatement)

## **Morgan Stanley Wealth Management:**

### **Morgan Stanley Wealth Management Investor A Share Front-End Sales Charge Waiver**

Effective July 1, 2018, Morgan Stanley Wealth Management clients purchasing Investor A Shares of the Fund through Morgan Stanley's transactional brokerage accounts are entitled to a waiver of the front-end sales charge in the following circumstances:

- Employer-sponsored retirement plans (e.g., 401(k) plans, 457 plans, employer-sponsored 403(b) plans, profit sharing and money purchase pension plans and defined benefit plans). For purposes of this provision, employer-sponsored retirement plans does not include SEP IRAs, Simple IRAs, SAR-SEPs or Keogh plans
- Morgan Stanley employee and employee-related accounts according to Morgan Stanley's account linking rules
- Shares purchased through reinvestment of dividends and capital gains distributions when purchasing shares of the same fund
- Shares purchased through a Morgan Stanley self-directed brokerage account
- Investor C Shares that are no longer subject to a contingent deferred sales charge and are exchanged for Investor A Shares of the same fund pursuant to Morgan Stanley Wealth Management's share class conversion program
- Shares purchased from the proceeds of redemptions within BlackRock Funds under a Rights of Reinstatement provision, provided the repurchase occurs within 90 days following the redemption, the redemption and purchase occur in the same account, and redeemed shares were subject to a front-end or deferred sales charge

Unless specifically described above, no other front-end sales charge waivers are available to mutual fund purchases by Morgan Stanley Wealth Management clients through Morgan Stanley's transactional brokerage accounts.

## **Raymond James & Associates, Inc., Raymond James Financial Services, Inc. and Each Entity's Affiliates ("Raymond James"):**

Effective March 1, 2019, shareholders purchasing Fund shares through a Raymond James platform or account, or through an introducing broker-dealer or independent registered investment adviser for which Raymond James provides trade execution, clearance, and/or custody services, will be eligible only for the following sales charge waivers (front-end sales charge waivers and CDSC waivers) and discounts, which may differ from those disclosed elsewhere in this prospectus or the SAI.

### **Front-End Sales Charge Waivers on Investor A Shares Available at Raymond James**

- Shares purchased in a Raymond James investment advisory program.
- Shares purchased of the same Fund or another BlackRock Fund through a systematic reinvestment of capital gains distributions and dividend distributions.
- Shares purchased by employees and registered representatives of Raymond James or its affiliates and their family members as designated by Raymond James.
- Shares purchased from the proceeds of redemptions from another BlackRock Fund, provided (1) the repurchase occurs within 90 days following the redemption, (2) the redemption and purchase occur in the same account, and (3) redeemed shares were subject to a front-end or deferred sales charge (known as Rights of Reinstatement).
- A shareholder in the Fund's Investor C shares will have their shares converted at net asset value to Investor A shares of the Fund if the shares are no longer subject to a CDSC and the conversion is in line with the policies and procedures of Raymond James.

### **CDSC Waivers on Investor A and C Shares Available at Raymond James**

- Shares sold due to death or disability of the shareholder.
- Shares sold as part of a systematic withdrawal plan as described in the Fund's prospectus.
- Shares bought due to return of excess contributions from an IRA Account.
- Shares sold as part of a required minimum distribution for IRA and retirement accounts due to the shareholder reaching the qualified age based on applicable IRS regulations as described in the Fund's prospectus or SAI.
- Shares sold to pay Raymond James fees but only if the transaction is initiated by Raymond James.
- Shares acquired through a Right of Reinstatement.

### **Front-End Sales Charge Discounts Available at Raymond James: Breakpoints, Rights of Accumulation and/or Letters of Intent**

- Breakpoints as described in this prospectus.
- Rights of accumulation which entitle shareholders to breakpoint discounts will be automatically calculated based on the aggregated holding of BlackRock Fund assets held by accounts within the purchaser's household at Raymond James. Eligible BlackRock Fund assets not held at Raymond James may be included in the calculation of rights of accumulation only if the shareholder notifies his or her financial advisor about such assets.
- Letters of intent which allow for breakpoint discounts based on anticipated purchases of BlackRock Funds over a 13-month time period. Eligible BlackRock Fund assets not held at Raymond James may be included in the calculation of letters of intent only if the shareholder notifies his or her financial advisor about such assets.

## **Janney Montgomery Scott LLC:**

Effective May 1, 2020, if you purchase fund shares through a Janney Montgomery Scott LLC (“Janney”) brokerage account, you will be eligible for the following sales charge waivers (front-end sales charge waivers and contingent deferred sales charge (“CDSC”), or back-end sales charge, waivers) and discounts, which may differ from those disclosed elsewhere in this Fund’s prospectus or SAI.

### **Front-end sales charge\* waivers on Investor A shares available at Janney**

- Shares purchased through reinvestment of capital gains distributions and dividend reinvestment when purchasing shares of the same fund (but not any other BlackRock Fund).
- Shares purchased by employees and registered representatives of Janney or its affiliates and their family members as designated by Janney.
- Shares purchased from the proceeds of redemptions from another BlackRock Fund, provided (1) the repurchase occurs within ninety (90) days following the redemption, (2) the redemption and purchase occur in the same account, and (3) redeemed shares were subject to a front-end or deferred sales charge (i.e., right of reinstatement).
- Employer-sponsored retirement plans (e.g., 401(k) plans, 457 plans, employer-sponsored 403(b) plans, profit sharing and money purchase pension plans and defined benefit plans). For purposes of this provision, employer-sponsored retirement plans do not include SEP IRAs, Simple IRAs, SAR-SEPs or Keogh plans.
- Shares acquired through a right of reinstatement.
- Investor C shares that are no longer subject to a contingent deferred sales charge and are converted to Investor A shares of the same fund pursuant to Janney’s policies and procedures.

### **CDSC waivers on Investor A and C shares available at Janney**

- Shares sold upon the death or disability of the shareholder.
- Shares sold as part of a systematic withdrawal plan as described in the Fund’s prospectus or SAI.
- Shares purchased in connection with a return of excess contributions from an IRA account.
- Shares sold as part of a required minimum distribution for IRA and retirement accounts pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code.
- Shares sold to pay Janney fees but only if the transaction is initiated by Janney.
- Shares acquired through a right of reinstatement.
- Shares exchanged into the same share class of a different fund.

### **Front-end sales charge\* discounts available at Janney: breakpoints, rights of accumulation, and/or letters of intent**

- Breakpoints as described in the Fund’s prospectus or SAI.
- Rights of accumulation (“ROA”), which entitle shareholders to breakpoint discounts, will be automatically calculated based on the aggregated holding of BlackRock Fund assets held by accounts within the purchaser’s household at Janney. Eligible BlackRock Fund assets not held at Janney may be included in the ROA calculation only if the shareholder notifies his or her financial advisor about such assets.
- Letters of intent which allow for breakpoint discounts based on anticipated purchases within a BlackRock Fund, over a 13-month time period. Eligible BlackRock Fund assets not held at Janney Montgomery Scott may be included in the calculation of letters of intent only if the shareholder notifies his or her financial advisor about such assets.

\*Also referred to as an “initial sales charge.”

## **Edward D. Jones & Co.:**

Effective on or after May 1, 2020, clients of Edward D. Jones & Co. (“Edward Jones”) (also referred to as “shareholders”) purchasing fund shares on the Edward Jones commission and fee-based platforms are eligible only for the following sales charge discounts (also referred to as “breakpoints”) and waivers, which may differ from breakpoints and waivers described elsewhere in this prospectus or SAI or through another broker-dealer. In all instances, it is the shareholder’s responsibility to inform Edward Jones at the time of purchase of any relationship, holdings of BlackRock Funds or other facts qualifying the purchaser for breakpoints or waivers. Edward Jones can ask for documentation of such circumstance.

## **Breakpoints**

### **Rights of Accumulation (“ROA”)**

- The applicable sales charge on a purchase of Investor A Shares is determined by taking into account all share classes (except any money market funds and retirement plan share classes) of BlackRock Funds held by the shareholder or in an account grouped by Edward Jones with other accounts for the purpose of providing certain pricing considerations (“pricing groups”). This includes all share classes held on the Edward Jones platform and/or held on another platform. The inclusion of eligible fund family assets in the ROA calculation is dependent on the shareholder notifying his or her financial advisor of such assets at the time of calculation.
- ROA is determined by calculating the higher of cost or market value (current shares multiplied by NAV).

### **Letter of Intent (“LOI”)**

- Through a LOI, a shareholder can receive the sales charge and breakpoint discounts for purchases such shareholder intends to make over a 13-month period from the date Edward Jones receives the LOI. The LOI is determined by calculating the higher of cost or market value of qualifying holdings at LOI initiation in combination with the value that the shareholder intends to buy over a 13-month period to calculate the front-end sales charge and any breakpoint discounts. Each purchase the shareholder makes during that 13-month period will receive the sales charge and breakpoint discount that applies to the total amount. The inclusion of eligible BlackRock Funds assets in the LOI calculation is dependent on the shareholder notifying his or her financial advisor of such assets at the time of calculation. Purchases made before the LOI is received by Edward Jones are not covered under the LOI and will not reduce the sales charges previously paid. Sales charges will be adjusted if the LOI is not met.

### **Sales Charge Waivers**

Sales charges are waived for the following shareholders and in the following situations:

- Associates of Edward Jones and its affiliates and their family members who are in the same pricing group (as determined by Edward Jones under its policies and procedures) as the associate. This waiver will continue for the remainder of the associate’s life if the associate retires from Edward Jones in good-standing.
- Shares purchased in an Edward Jones fee-based advisory program.
- Shares purchased through reinvestment of capital gains distributions and dividend reinvestment.
- Shares purchased from the proceeds of redeemed shares of BlackRock Funds so long as the following conditions are met: 1) the proceeds are from the sale of shares within 60 days of the purchase, and 2) the sale and purchase are made in the same share class and the same account or the purchase is made in an individual retirement account (“IRA”) with proceeds from liquidations in a non-retirement account.
- Shares exchanged into Investor A Shares from another share class so long as the exchange is into the same fund and was initiated at the discretion of Edward Jones. Edward Jones is responsible for any remaining CDSCs due to BlackRock, if applicable. Any future purchases are subject to the applicable sales charge as disclosed in the prospectus.
- Exchanges from Investor C Shares to Investor A Shares of the same fund, generally, in the 84th month following the anniversary of the purchase date or earlier at the discretion of Edward Jones.

### **Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (“CDSC”) Waivers**

If the shareholder purchases shares that are subject to a CDSC and those shares are redeemed before the CDSC is expired, the shareholder is responsible to pay the CDSC except in the following conditions:

- The death or disability of the shareholder
- Systematic withdrawals with up to 10% per year of the account value
- Return of excess contributions from an IRA

- Shares sold as part of a required minimum distribution for IRA and retirement accounts if the redemption is taken in or after the year the shareholder reaches qualified age based on applicable IRS regulations
- Shares sold to pay Edward Jones fees or costs in such cases where the transaction is initiated by Edward Jones
- Shares exchanged in an Edward Jones fee-based program
- Shares acquired through a Right of Reinstatement

### **Other Important Information Regarding Transactions at Edward Jones**

#### **Minimum Purchase Amounts for Investor A and Investor C Shares**

- \$250 initial purchase minimum
- \$50 subsequent purchase minimum

#### **Minimum Balances**

- Edward Jones has the right to redeem at its discretion fund holdings with a balance of \$250 or less. The following are examples of accounts that are not included in this policy:
  - A fee-based account held on an Edward Jones platform
  - A 529 account held on an Edward Jones platform
  - An account with an active systematic investment plan or LOI

#### **Exchanging Share Classes**

- At any time it deems necessary, Edward Jones has the authority to exchange at NAV a shareholder's holdings in a fund to Investor A Shares of the same fund at NAV, provided that Edward Jones will be responsible for any remaining CDSC due to BlackRock, if applicable, and that the shareholders meet the eligibility requirements of the new share class.



## **Oppenheimer & Co. Inc.:**

Effective May 1, 2020, shareholders purchasing Fund shares through an Oppenheimer & Co. Inc. (“OPCO”) platform or account are eligible only for the following sales charge waivers (front-end sales charge waivers and contingent deferred, or back-end, sales charge waivers) and discounts, which may differ from those disclosed elsewhere in this Fund’s prospectus or SAI.

### **Front-End Sales Charge Waivers on Investor A Shares available at OPCO**

- Shares purchased by employer-sponsored retirement, deferred compensation and employee benefit plans (including health savings accounts) and trusts used to fund those plans, provided that the shares are not held in a commission-based brokerage account and shares are held for the benefit of the plan
- Shares purchased by or through a 529 Plan
- Shares purchased through an OPCO affiliated investment advisory program
- Shares purchased through reinvestment of capital gains distributions and dividend reinvestment when purchasing shares of the same fund (but not any other BlackRock Fund)
- Shares purchased from the proceeds of redemptions from another BlackRock Fund, provided (1) the repurchase occurs within 90 days following the redemption, (2) the redemption and purchase occur in the same account, and (3) redeemed shares were subject to a front-end or deferred sales charge (known as Rights of Reinstatement)
- A shareholder in the Fund’s Investor C Shares will have their shares converted at net asset value to Investor A Shares (or the appropriate share class) of the Fund if the shares are no longer subject to a CDSC and the conversion is in line with the policies and procedures of OPCO
- Shares purchased by employees and registered representatives of OPCO or its affiliates and their family members
- Shares purchased by directors or trustees of the Fund, and employees of the Fund’s investment adviser or any of its affiliates, as described in this prospectus

### **CDSC Waivers on Investor A and C Shares available at OPCO**

- Shares sold due to death or disability of the shareholder
- Shares sold as part of a systematic withdrawal plan as described in the Fund’s prospectus
- Shares bought due to return of excess contributions from an IRA account
- Shares sold as part of a required minimum distribution for IRA and retirement accounts due to the shareholder reaching the qualified age based on applicable IRS regulations as described in the prospectus
- Shares sold to pay OPCO fees but only if the transaction is initiated by OPCO
- Shares acquired through a right of reinstatement

### **Front-End Sales Charge Discounts Available at OPCO: Breakpoints, Rights of Accumulation & Letters of Intent**

- Breakpoints as described in this prospectus
- Rights of Accumulation (“ROA”) and Letters of Intent (“LOI”) which entitle shareholders to breakpoint discounts will be automatically calculated based on the aggregated holding of BlackRock Fund assets held by accounts within the purchaser’s household at OPCO. Eligible BlackRock Fund assets not held at OPCO may be included in the ROA or LOI calculation only if the shareholder notifies his or her financial advisor about such assets

# For More Information

---

## ***Fund and Service Providers***

---

### **FUND**

#### **BlackRock Funds II**

BlackRock Managed Income Fund  
100 Bellevue Parkway  
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

#### *Written Correspondence:*

P.O. Box 9819  
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

#### *Overnight Mail:*

4400 Computer Drive  
Westborough, Massachusetts 01581  
(800) 441-7762

### **MANAGER AND ADMINISTRATOR**

BlackRock Advisors, LLC  
100 Bellevue Parkway  
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

### **SUB-ADVISER**

BlackRock International Limited  
Exchange Place One  
1 Sempole Street  
Edinburgh, EH3 8BL, United Kingdom

### **TRANSFER AGENT**

BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (US) Inc.  
301 Bellevue Parkway  
Wilmington, Delaware 19809

### **INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

Deloitte & Touche LLP  
200 Berkeley Street  
Boston, Massachusetts 02116

### **ACCOUNTING SERVICES PROVIDER**

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.  
383 Madison Avenue, Floor 11  
New York, New York 10179

### **DISTRIBUTOR**

BlackRock Investments, LLC  
40 East 52nd Street  
New York, New York 10022

### **CUSTODIAN**

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.  
383 Madison Avenue, Floor 11  
New York, New York 10179

### **COUNSEL**

Sidley Austin LLP  
787 Seventh Avenue  
New York, New York 10019

## ***Additional Information***

---

### **For more information:**

This prospectus contains important information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference. More information about the Fund is available at no charge upon request. This information includes:

### **Annual/Semi-Annual Reports**

These reports contain additional information about each of the Fund's investments. The annual report describes the Fund's performance, lists portfolio holdings, and discusses recent market conditions, economic trends and Fund investment strategies that significantly affected the Fund's performance for the last fiscal year.

### **Statement of Additional Information**

A Statement of Additional Information ("SAI"), dated April 29, 2020, has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The SAI, which includes additional information about the Fund, may be obtained free of charge, along with the Fund's annual and semi-annual reports, by calling (800) 441-7762. The SAI, as amended and/or supplemented from time to time, is incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

### **BlackRock Investor Services**

Representatives are available to discuss account balance information, mutual fund prospectuses, literature, programs and services available. Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Eastern time), on any business day. Call: (800) 441-7762.

### **Purchases and Redemptions**

Call your Financial Intermediary or BlackRock Investor Services at (800) 441-7762.

### **World Wide Web**

General Fund information and specific Fund performance, including the SAI and annual/semi-annual reports, can be accessed free of charge at [www.blackrock.com/prospectus](http://www.blackrock.com/prospectus). Mutual fund prospectuses and literature can also be requested via this website.

### **Written Correspondence**

BlackRock Funds II  
P.O. Box 9819  
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-8019

### **Overnight Mail**

BlackRock Funds II  
4400 Computer Drive  
Westborough, Massachusetts 01581

### **Internal Wholesalers/Broker Dealer Support**

Available on any business day to support investment professionals. Call: (800) 882-0052.

### **Portfolio Characteristics and Holdings**

A description of the Fund's policies and procedures related to disclosure of portfolio characteristics and holdings is available in the SAI.

For information about portfolio holdings and characteristics, BlackRock fund shareholders and prospective investors may call (800) 882-0052.

### **Securities and Exchange Commission**

You may also view and copy public information about the Fund, including the SAI, by visiting the EDGAR database on the SEC's website (<http://www.sec.gov>). Copies of this information can be obtained, for a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov).

**You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. No one is authorized to provide you with information that is different from information contained in this prospectus.**

The SEC has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT FILE # 811-22061  
© BlackRock Advisors, LLC